NORWAY

The Report referred to in Article 9 of Directive 2003/99/EC

TRENDS AND SOURCES OF ZOONOSES AND ZOONOTIC AGENTS IN HUMANS, FOODSTUFFS, ANIMALS AND FEEDINGSTUFFS

including information on foodborne outbreaks, antimicrobial resistance in zoonotic agents and some pathogenic microbiological agents.

IN 2008
## INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING AND MONITORING SYSTEM

Country:  **Norway**  
Reporting Year:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Veterinary Institute</strong></td>
<td>The National Veterinary Institute (NVI) is a governmental agency funded by the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, Ministry of Fisheries and Coastal Affairs and the Norwegian Research Council. The primary function is supply of independent research based advisory support to the governing authorities regarding animal health, fish health and food safety.</td>
<td>Contributing with data and text. The reporting officer is employed at the Zoonosis Centre at NVI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Institute of Nutrition and Seafood Research</strong></td>
<td>The National Institute of Nutrition and Seafood Research (NIFES) is a research institute with administrative tasks. The institute is linked directly to the Ministry of Fisheries and Coastal Affairs and act as an advisor to the Ministry in matters concerning the &quot;fjord to fork&quot; production chain of seafood (both wild and farmed). NIFES also provides independent and research based advisory support to other governmental bodies and to the Norwegian fisheries and aquaculture industries.</td>
<td>Contributing with data and text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING AND MONITORING SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian Institute of Public Health</td>
<td>The Norwegian Institute of Public Health (NIPH) is the national governmental centre for communicable disease prevention and control. The institute performs research and surveillance of communicable diseases in man and advices governmental and municipal authorities and the public on the prevention of communicable diseases, outbreaks and antimicrobial resistance. The institute also has responsibilities concerning chronic disease epidemiology, environmental medicine and forensic toxicology.</td>
<td>Contributing with data and text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFACE

This report is submitted to the European Commission in accordance with Article 9 of Council Directive 2003/99/EC*. The information has also been forwarded to the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA).

The report contains information on trends and sources of zoonoses and zoonotic agents in Norway during the year 2008.

The information covers the occurrence of these diseases and agents in humans, animals, foodstuffs and in some cases also in feedingstuffs. In addition the report includes data on antimicrobial resistance in some zoonotic agents and commensal bacteria as well as information on epidemiological investigations of foodborne outbreaks. Complementary data on susceptible animal populations in the country is also given. The information given covers both zoonoses that are important for the public health in the whole European Community as well as zoonoses, which are relevant on the basis of the national epidemiological situation.

The report describes the monitoring systems in place and the prevention and control strategies applied in the country. For some zoonoses this monitoring is based on legal requirements laid down by the Community Legislation, while for the other zoonoses national approaches are applied.

The report presents the results of the examinations carried out in the reporting year. A national evaluation of the epidemiological situation, with special reference to trends and sources of zoonotic infections, is given. Whenever possible, the relevance of findings in foodstuffs and animals to zoonoses cases in humans is evaluated.

The information covered by this report is used in the annual Community Summary Report on zoonoses that is published each year by EFSA.

# List of Contents

1 ANIMAL POPULATIONS 1

2 INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC ZOOSES AND ZOONOTIC AGENTS 7

2.1 SALMONELLOSIS 8

2.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation 8
2.1.2 Salmonellosis in humans 9
2.1.3 Salmonella in foodstuffs 12
2.1.4 Salmonella in animals 26
2.1.5 Salmonella in feedingstuffs 50
2.1.6 Salmonella serovars and phagetype distribution 63
2.1.7 Antimicrobial resistance in Salmonella isolates 66

2.2 CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS 76

2.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation 76
2.2.2 Campylobacteriosis in humans 78
2.2.3 Campylobacter in foodstuffs 80
2.2.4 Campylobacter in animals 83
2.2.5 Antimicrobial resistance in Campylobacter isolates 87

2.3 LISTERIOSIS 92

2.3.1 General evaluation of the national situation 92
2.3.2 Listeriosis in humans 94
2.3.3 Listeria in foodstuffs 96
2.3.4 Listeria in animals 99

2.4 E. COLI INFECTIONS 101

2.4.1 General evaluation of the national situation 101
2.4.2 E. coli infections in humans 103
2.4.3 Escherichia coli, pathogenic in animals 105

2.5 TUBERCULOSIS, MYCOBACTERIAL DISEASES 108

2.5.1 General evaluation of the national situation 108
2.5.2 Tuberculosis, mycobacterial diseases in humans 109
2.5.3 Mycobacterium in animals 111

2.6 BRUCELLOSIS 121

2.6.1 General evaluation of the national situation 121
2.6.2 Brucellosis in humans 122
2.6.3 Brucella in animals 124

2.7 YERSINIOSIS 136

2.7.1 General evaluation of the national situation 136
2.7.2 Yersiniosis in humans 138
2.7.3 Yersinia in animals 140

2.8 TRICHINELLOSIS 142

2.8.1 General evaluation of the national situation 142
2.8.2 Trichinellosis in humans 143
2.8.3 Trichinella in animals

2.9 ECHINOCOCCOSIS
  2.9.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  2.9.2 Echinococcosis in humans
  2.9.3 Echinococcus in animals

2.10 TOXOPLASMOSIS
  2.10.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  2.10.2 Toxoplasmosis in humans
  2.10.3 Toxoplasma in animals

2.11 RABIES
  2.11.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  2.11.2 Rabies in humans
  2.11.3 Lyssavirus (rabies) in animals

2.12 Q-FEVER
  2.12.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  2.12.2 Coxiella (Q-fever) in animals

3 INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC INDICATORS OF ANTIMICROBIAL
  3.1 ENTEROCOCCUS, NON-PATHOGENIC
    3.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation
    3.1.2 Enterococcus, non-pathogenic in animals
    3.1.3 Antimicrobial resistance in Enterococcus, non-pathogenic isolates

3.2 ESCHERICHIA COLI, NON-PATHOGENIC
  3.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  3.2.2 Antimicrobial resistance in Escherichia coli, non-pathogenic isolates

4 INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC MICROBIOLOGICAL AGENTS
  4.1 HISTAMINE
    4.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation
    4.1.2 Histamine in foodstuffs

4.2 ENTEROBACTER SAKAZAKII
  4.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  4.2.2 Enterobacter sakazakii in foodstuffs

4.3 STAPHYLOCOCCAL ENTEROTOXINS
  4.3.1 General evaluation of the national situation
  4.3.2 Staphylococcal enterotoxins in foodstuffs

5 FOODBORNE OUTBREAKS
1. ANIMAL POPULATIONS

The relevance of the findings on zoonoses and zoonotic agents has to be related to the size and nature of the animal population in the country.
A. Information on susceptible animal population

Sources of information:
Data on herds and animals: Register of Production Subsidies.

Data on slaughtered animals: Register of Slaughtered Animals.

Dates the figures relate to and the content of the figures:
Data on herds and animals: As of 31 July 2008.


Definitions used for different types of animals, herds, flocks and holdings as well as
Herd means an animal or group of animals kept on a holding as an epidemiological unit (article 2.3(a) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003). In Norway, there is generally only one herd of the same animal species per holding.

A flock (poultry) is defined as all poultry of the same health status kept on the same premises or in the same enclosure and constituting a single epidemiological unit; in the case of housed poultry, this includes all birds sharing the same airspace (article 2.3(b) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003).

National evaluation of the numbers of susceptible population and trends in these
For cattle, swine, sheep, goat and poultry (layers and broilers) there has been a downward trend in the number of herds/holdings during the last decade. However, the number of animals per herd/holding has increased for all species.

Geographical distribution and size distribution of the herds, flocks and holdings
Cattle: Most of the cattle herds are dairy herds, the average herd size being 19.5 cows. There are also a number of specialized beef herds with an average number of suckling cows of 14.1. A few herds are combined dairy and beef herds. The cattle herds are distributed throughout Norway with the main part being in the western and middle parts of Norway.

Swine: The Norwegian swine population is relatively small with products destined for the national market. A national breeding program is organized by the industry. Approximately 135 approved elite and multiplier breeding herds house 5% of the live sows in the population, while more than 95% of the sows purchased on the national market are raised in these herds. The swine population is denser in some counties and about 50% of the swine production is concentrated in four counties in the southern and middle part of Norway.

Sheep: The Norwegian sheep flocks are widely distributed over the country, with the largest population found in the south-west. The sheep population consists of
combined meat and wool producing breeds, with various Norwegian breeds predominating.

Goat: The Norwegian goat population is principally composed of one Norwegian breed. The main product is milk used for cheese production. The goat flocks are located in some mountainous regions in the southern part of the country, in the fjord districts of the western part, and in the northern counties.

Poultry: The Norwegian poultry production is strictly regulated and the population has a hierarchical structure. Egg and broiler meat production are the most important branches, but the production of turkey is increasing slightly. The Norwegian layer population consists of two strains (Lohmann white and Shaver white). The layer population is located throughout Norway. The commercial broiler production consists of two strains (Cobb and Ross). The broiler production is mainly located in five counties in the southern and middle part of Norway.

**Additional information**

The livestock production in Norway is targeted for the national market. Until 1999 there was a general ban on the import of live animals and animal products to Norway. Following the extension of the European Economic Area (EEA) Agreement 1 January 1999 regarding Veterinary and Phytosanitary matters, the general ban was lifted. However, imports of live animals remained limited. In 2008, 7 live cattle and 46 live goats were imported. The poultry industry imported hatching eggs (approx. 3.3 million eggs) and day-old chickens, turkeys and ducks, 106 958 live animals in total. The majority of the live birds were day-old broiler parent flocks from UK, Sweden and Finland, and day-old layer grandparent flocks from Germany and The Netherlands.
### Table Susceptible animal populations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal species</th>
<th>Category of animals</th>
<th>Number of herds or flocks</th>
<th>Number of slaughtered animals</th>
<th>Livestock numbers (live animals)</th>
<th>Number of holdings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals)</td>
<td>dairy cows and heifers</td>
<td>11900</td>
<td></td>
<td>232400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in total</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>322900</td>
<td>1011700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>meat production animals</td>
<td>5100</td>
<td></td>
<td>38200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mixed herds</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>38800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deer</td>
<td>farmed - in total</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducks</td>
<td>grandparent breeding flocks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parent breeding flocks</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallus gallus (fowl)</td>
<td>broilers</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>62234900</td>
<td>650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grandparent breeding flocks for egg production line</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laying hens</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>988200</td>
<td>3535800</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parent breeding flocks for egg production line</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parent breeding flocks for meat production line</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats</td>
<td>in total</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>22400</td>
<td>69600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal species</td>
<td>Category of animals</td>
<td>Number of herds or flocks</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number of slaughtered animals</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats</td>
<td>milk goats</td>
<td>450</td>
<td></td>
<td>39000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs</td>
<td>breeding animals</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>57800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fattening pigs</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td>442700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in total</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td></td>
<td>1497200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>animals over 1 year</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td></td>
<td>891400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in total</td>
<td>15100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1140600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solipeds, domestic</td>
<td>horses - in total</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys</td>
<td>in total</td>
<td>1388600</td>
<td></td>
<td>344600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parent breeding flocks</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) Number of slaughtered animals includes wild deer
2) Only flocks >250 birds (except for slaughtered animals)
3) Including rearing and production flocks
4) Including rearing and production flocks
5) Data from Statistics Norway
6) Only flocks >25 birds (except for slaughtered animals). Numbers includes small amounts of ducks and geese.
Footnote:
Numbers >100 are rounded to the nearest ten, numbers >1000 are rounded to the nearest hundred.

Of the 5100 meat production herds, 2700 have suckling cows.
2. INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC ZOONOSES AND ZOONOTIC AGENTS

Zoonoses are diseases or infections, which are naturally transmissible directly or indirectly between animals and humans. Foodstuffs serve often as vehicles of zoonotic infections. Zoonotic agents cover viruses, bacteria, fungi, parasites or other biological entities that are likely to cause zoonoses.
2.1 SALMONELLOSIS

2.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. General evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
The situation regarding Salmonella in feedingstuffs, animals and food produced in Norway has for many years been very good. Approximately 75-80% of the cases of salmonellosis in humans are acquired abroad.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
There is no alarming development in the number of salmonellosis cases in humans, neither for domestic nor imported cases. However, there seem to be have been a slightly increasing trend in domestic infections during the last decade.

For feedingstuffs and animals, the situation is very good and has been so for many years.

Regarding food, the food produced in Norway is virtually free from Salmonella. Due to an increased import of food, however, human as well as animal exposure to Salmonella may still increase.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes have documented that so far live cattle, swine, and poultry in Norway as well as domestically produced food products of animal origin are virtually free from Salmonella. Each year, approximately 75-80% of reported cases of salmonellosis in humans have acquired the infection abroad. This illustrates that domestic food products of animal origin represent a small risk to the consumer in regard to Salmonella, an assumption that is supported by case-control studies.
2.1.2 Salmonellosis in humans

A. Salmonellosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases

Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition

A case from which Salmonella other than S. Typhi and S. Paratyphi has been isolated or a clinical compatible case with either an epidemiological link to a culture confirmed case or serology indicating recent infection.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Bacteriology (isolation of the agent from a clinical sample) followed by confirmation, including serotyping and sometimes genotyping, at the National Reference Laboratory.

Notification system in place

According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

The recorded incidence of salmonellosis in Norway has increased during the last three decades with a sharp rise in the early 1980s due to the emergence of S. Enteritidis. In the majority of cases of salmonellosis (approximately 80%), the patients have acquired the disease abroad. The number of reported cases of salmonellosis corresponds well with charter tourism to foreign countries; in years with an increased charter tourism, such as in the mid-1980s and in the period 1992-1998, the incidence of salmonellosis also increased, whereas in years with a lower charter tourism activity due to economical depression, such as in the period 1988-1991, the incidence of salmonellosis dropped. Since 1998, the incidence of salmonellosis has leveled off. However, an increase was noted during 2001, mostly due to a few large outbreaks.

Since 1984, S. Enteritidis has become the most common serovar reported, except in 1987 when it was surpassed by S. Typhimurium due to a domestic outbreak traced to contaminated chocolate bars. While S. Typhimurium predominated in earlier years, S. Enteritidis has increased substantially from a low level in 1975-1982 to a higher level from the mid-1990s. No increase of similar magnitude has been observed for any other serovar.
The proportion of imported cases of S. Enteritidis infections is particularly high (approximately 90% among patients with known place of acquisition) as this pathogen is not established in the Norwegian poultry production. Among domestic cases, S. Typhimurium is the most common serovar. This serovar, although not established among food producing animals in Norway, does occur in the Norwegian environment such as in wild birds and hedgehogs.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 1943 cases of salmonellosis were reported (incidence rate 40.5 per 100 000), of which 256 (13%) were infected in Norway. Altogether 957 (49%) of the cases were due to S. Enteritidis, of which 63 (7%) were infected in Norway. Altogether, 306 (16%) of the cases were due to S. Typhimurium, of which 98 (32%) were domestic cases. The outbreaks are described in the chapter on foodborne outbreaks.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The overall situation seem to be relatively stable, however there has been a small increasing trend in domestic infections during the last decade. In 2006 and 2007, nearly 400 cases were reported, which is the highest recorded since 1987. In 2008, the number of domestic cases decreased to the level in 2005.

As in 2007, there were only 16 cases with multiresistant S. Typhimurium DT104 infection in 2008, of which only five where acquired in Norway. This is a decrease from previous years.

Domestic outbreaks of salmonellosis recorded in recent years illustrate that many kinds of foods may be involved in outbreaks, also those of non-animal origin, including imported foods.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes have documented that so far live cattle, swine, and poultry in Norway as well as domestically produced food products of animal origin are virtually free from Salmonella. Each year, approximately 75-80% of reported cases of salmonellosis in humans have acquired the infection abroad. This illustrates that domestic food products of animal origin represent a small risk to the consumer in regard to Salmonella, an assumption that is supported by case-control studies.

However, data show that S. Typhimurium occurs endemically in the environment representing a risk for spread through wild animals and untreated water. In defined areas, where an endemic situation in the hedgehog and passerine bird populations has been established, annually minor outbreaks and sporadic cases
occur.

**Additional information**

Patients whose work represents a risk for spread of the disease, e.g., in food production and health care, are advised to stay away from such work while they are having symptoms. It is recommended that for these patients three consecutive faecal samples examined after the symptoms have disappeared should be negative before resuming work.
2.1.3 Salmonella in foodstuffs

A. Salmonella spp. in eggs and egg products

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy

Eggs and egg products are monitored indirectly by monitoring of the layer population, see chapter on Salmonella spp. in Gallus gallus - breeding flocks for egg production and flocks of laying hens.

Additional testing of egg products is carried out by the food business operators as an integral part of their own check procedures.
B. Salmonella spp. in broiler meat and products thereof

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

Broiler meat and products thereof are monitored indirectly by testing all broiler flocks before slaughter - see chapter on Salmonella spp. in Gallus gallus - breeding flocks for meat production and broiler flocks. Additional testing at the slaughterhouses or cutting plants is not required.

Occasionally, surveys are performed.
C. *Salmonella* spp. in *turkey meat and products thereof*

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

**At slaughterhouse and cutting plant**

Turkey meat and products thereof are monitored indirectly by testing all turkey flocks before slaughter - see chapter on *Salmonella* spp. in *turkey* - breeding flocks and meat production flocks. Additional testing at the slaughterhouses or cutting plants is not required.

Occasionally, surveys are performed.
D. Salmonella spp. in pig meat and products thereof

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of carcass swabs and lymph node samples are collected randomly from the pig population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. The sampling of carcass swabs is described in this chapter, the sampling of lymph nodes is described in the chapter on Salmonella in animals.

Samples of crushed meat are each year collected according to production capacity of cutting plants.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Frequency of the sampling
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

At slaughterhouse: Detection of an annual prevalence of 0.1% by 95% confidence level.
At cutting plant: According to production capacity: less than 2 tons: twice a year, 2-20 tons: once a month, greater than 20 tons: once a week.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Type of specimen taken
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

At slaughterhouse: Surface of carcass. At cutting plant: Crushed meat from equipment or trimmings.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

The upper inner part of the hind legs/pelvic entrance and the cut surface area of the abdomen and chest are swabbed, covering an area of approximately 1400 cm² of each carcass.

At meat processing plant

Each sample consists of 25 grams of meat.

Definition of positive finding
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

At meat processing plant
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant
Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

At meat processing plant
Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Whenever Salmonella is detected in samples taken in the National Control Programmes, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions will be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread.

When Salmonella is detected in food already on the market, contaminated food will be withdrawn from the market and destroyed, and investigation into the source of the contamination initiated if relevant. If Salmonella is detected in food controls at the Border Inspection Posts, the consignments will be either rejected or destroyed.

Notification system in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 2151 carcasses were swabbed, all were negative.

None of the samples of crushed meat from pig were positive.

For details, see tables.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes document that domestically produced food products of animal origin are virtually free from Salmonella. The surveillance data indicate that the overall prevalence is below 0.1%.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
Red and white meat produced in Norway is virtually free from Salmonella, and the risk of contracting Salmonella from domestically produced animal products is
small. A connection between meat or meat products of domestic origin and human infection has never been established.
E. Salmonella spp. in bovine meat and products thereof

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of carcass swabs and lymph node samples are collected randomly from the cattle population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. The sampling of carcass swabs is described in this chapter, the sampling of lymph nodes is described in the chapter on Salmonella in animals.

Samples of crushed meat are each year collected according to production capacity of cutting plants.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Frequency of the sampling
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

At slaughterhouse: Detection of an annual prevalence of 0.1% by 95% confidence level.
At cutting plant: According to production capacity: less than 2 tons: twice a year, 2-20 tons: once a month, greater than 20 tons: once a week.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Type of specimen taken
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

At slaughterhouse: Surface of carcass. At cutting plant: Crushed meat from equipment or from trimmings.

At meat processing plant

Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

The upper inner part of the hind legs/pelvic entrance and the cut surface area of the abdomen and chest are swabbed, covering an area of approximately 1400 cm² of each carcass.

At meat processing plant

Each sample consists of 25 grams of meat.

Definition of positive finding
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

At meat processing plant
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

*At slaughterhouse and cutting plant*

Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

*At meat processing plant*

Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

**Control program/mechanisms**

*The control program/strategies in place*

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

Whenever Salmonella is detected in samples taken in the National Control Programmes, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions will be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread.

When Salmonella is detected in food already on the market, contaminated food will be withdrawn from the market and destroyed, and investigation into the source of the contamination initiated if relevant. If Salmonella is detected in food controls at the Border Inspection Posts, the consignments will be either rejected or destroyed.

**Notification system in place**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, a total of 1588 carcasses were swabbed, all were negative for Salmonella.

Five samples of crushed bovine meat were positive for Salmonella. Three of these were samples from imported meat.

For details, see tables.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes document that domestically produced food products of animal origin are virtually free from Salmonella. The surveillance data indicate that the overall prevalence is below 0.1%.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

Red and white meat produced in Norway is virtually free from Salmonella, and the risk of contracting Salmonella from meat and meat products of domestic origin is negligible.
F. Salmonella spp. in food - Meat from sheep

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant: The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of carcass swabs are collected randomly from the sheep population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. Samples of crushed meat are each year collected according to production capacity of cutting plants.

At meat processing plant: Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Frequency of the sampling
At slaughterhouse: Detection of an annual prevalence of 0.1% by 95% confidence level.

At cutting plant: According to production capacity: less than 2 tons: twice a year, 2-20 tons: once a month, greater than 20 tons: once a week.

At meat processing plant: Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Type of specimen taken
At slaughterhouse: Surface of carcass. At cutting plant: Crushed meat. At meat processing plant: Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
At slaughterhouse: The upper inner part of the hind legs/pelvic entrance and the cut surface area of the abdomen and chest are swabbed, covering an area of approximately 1400 cm² of each carcass.

At cutting plant: Each sample consists of 25 grams of meat (crushed meat, from the equipment or from trimmings).

At meat processing plant: Samples are taken according to Council Directive 94/65/EC.

Definition of positive finding
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

Control program/mechanisms
The control program estratégias in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.
Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases

Whenever Salmonella is detected in samples taken in the National Control Programmes, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions will be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread. However, in the sheep population in some regions, S. diarizonae is endemic. When this serovar is detected in sheep, less extensive measures are carried out.

When Salmonella is detected in food already on the market, contaminated food will be withdrawn from the market and destroyed, and investigation into the source of the contamination initiated if relevant. If Salmonella is detected in food controls at the Border Inspection Posts, the consignments will be either rejected or destroyed.

Notification system in place

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

Results of the investigation

In 2008, a total of 1481 carcasses were swabbed, two were positive (S. diarizonae (61:k:1,5,7) and S. spp. (61:z55:1,5,7)).

One sample of crushed sheep meat taken at meat production facilities was positive for S. Typhimurium.

For details, see tables.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes document that domestically produced food products of animal origin are virtually free from Salmonella. The surveillance data indicate that the overall prevalence is below 0.1%.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meat from broilers (Gallus gallus) - fresh - at slaughterhouse - Survey - EU baseline survey (According to Baseline protocol)</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:
1) Skin from carcass
### Table Salmonella in red meat and products thereof

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Braenderup</th>
<th>S. Dublin</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Newport</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>S. IIIb61:k:1,5,7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meat from bovine animals - fresh - at slaughterhouse - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - objective sampling (Carcass swabs)</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Swab</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat from pig - fresh - at slaughterhouse - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - objective sampling (Carcass swabs)</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Swab</td>
<td>2151</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat from sheep - fresh - at slaughterhouse - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - objective sampling (Carcass swabs)</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Swab</td>
<td>1498</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat, red meat (meat from bovines, pigs, goats, sheep, horses, donkeys, bison and water buffalos) - at cutting plant - Control and eradication programmes (Crushed meat taken from equipment or from trimmings)</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) For Salmonella spp., unspecified: S. 61:z55:1,5,7

---

23 Norway - 2008 Report on trends and sources of zoonoses
### Table Salmonella in red meat and products thereof

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmonella spp., unspecified</td>
<td>S. 61:z:55:1,5,7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Meat, red meat (meat from bovines, pigs, goats, sheep, horses, donkeys, bison and water buffalos) - at cutting plant - Control and eradication programmes (Crushed meat taken from equipment or from trimmings)**

#### Comments:

1) Meat from cattle, sheep and pig. Three of the six isolates ((S. Dublin, S. Enteritidis and S. Braenderup) were from imported meat.

#### Footnote:

NSCP = Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme
### Table Salmonella in other food

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fish - raw - at processing plant - Surveillance (Fish from wild stock)</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish - raw - at retail - Surveillance (Sushi)</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molluscan shellfish - raw - at processing plant - Surveillance</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.1.4 Salmonella in animals

A. Salmonella spp. in pigs

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

**Breeding herds**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: All elite breeding herds are tested. In 2008, the EU Baseline survey replaced this annual testing.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

**Multiplying herds**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of lymph node samples and carcass swabs are collected randomly from the sow population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. The sampling of lymph nodes is described in this chapter, the sampling of carcass swabs is described in the chapter on Salmonella in foodstuffs.

In 2008, the EU Baseline survey was performed.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

**Fattening herds**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of lymph node samples and carcass swabs are collected randomly from the fattening pig population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. The sampling of lymph nodes is described in this chapter, the sampling of carcass swabs is described in the chapter on Salmonella in foodstuffs.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

**Frequency of the sampling**

**Breeding herds**

Once a year

**Fattening herds at slaughterhouse (herd based approach)**

Detection of an animal prevalence level of 0.1% by 95% confidence

**Type of specimen taken**

**Breeding herds**

Faeces

**Fattening herds at slaughterhouse (herd based approach)**

Lymph nodes
Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)

Breeding herds
In 2008 the EU baseline survey protocol was followed.

Fattening herds at slaughterhouse (herd based approach)
From each carcass at least five ileo-caecal lymph nodes are aseptically removed and pooled in a plastic bag. All samples are kept refrigerated during the period of sampling and sent to the laboratory the same day.

Case definition

Breeding herds
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Multiplying herds
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Fattening herds at farm
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Fattening herds at slaughterhouse (herd based approach)
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Breeding herds
Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Multiplying herds
Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Fattening herds at farm
Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Fattening herds at slaughterhouse (herd based approach)
Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

Vaccination policy

Breeding herds
Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Multiplying herds
Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Fattening herds
Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/strategies in place

Breeding herds
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.
Multiplying herds

See "breeding herds".

Fattening herds

See "breeding herds".

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases

Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions will be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread. Also, slaughterhouses and food production facilities receiving animals or animal products from an infected animal holding must be informed. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding.

Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Animals are not allowed to be sent to slaughter without permission from the Food Safety Authority and if sent to slaughter, the slaughterhouse must be notified so that sanitation slaughtering can be conducted.

Whenever Salmonella is detected, epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. There will be intensified sampling, also on farms that have had contact with the infected holding. Restrictions will be lifted when all animals have been tested with a negative test result in two consecutive samplings with a minimum interval of 30 days. Following lifting of the restrictions, retesting will be conducted after approx. six months.

Notification system in place

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

Results of the investigation

In 2008, all of the lymph node samples from 2126 animals sampled in the Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme were negative.

None of the 266 herds tested were positive. The majority of these herds (252) were reported in the Baseline survey.

In addition, 420 samples from 46 different herds were investigated, mainly due to clinical problems. All these were negative.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes document that Norwegian food producing animals are virtually free from Salmonella. The surveillance data indicate that the overall prevalence is below 0.3%.
B. Salmonella spp. in bovine animals

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: Each year, a number of lymph node samples and carcass swabs are collected randomly from the cattle population at slaughterhouse according to the slaughter volume. The sampling of lymph nodes is described in this chapter, the sampling of carcass swabs is described in the chapter on Salmonella in foodstuffs.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

Frequency of the sampling
Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
Detection of an animal prevalence level of 0.1% by 95% confidence

Type of specimen taken
Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
Lymph nodes

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Animals at farm
If there are clinical problems with diarrhoea, faecal samples will be taken.

Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
From each carcass at least five ileo-caecal lymph nodes are aseptically removed and pooled in a plastic bag. All samples are kept refrigerated during the period of sampling and sent to the laboratory the same day.

Case definition
Animals at farm
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
A positive sample is a sample from which Salmonella has been isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Animals at farm
Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
Bacteriological method: NMKL No 71:1999

Vaccination policy
Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program стрategies in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of
Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions will be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread. Also, slaughterhouses, dairies, and food production facilities receiving animals or animal products from an infected animal holding must be informed. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding.

Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Animals are not allowed to be sent to slaughter without permission from the Food Safety Authority and if sent to slaughter, the slaughterhouse must be notified so that sanitation slaughtering can be conducted. Milk from infected herds must be pasteurised.

Whenever Salmonella is detected, epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. There will be intensified sampling, also on farms that have had contact with the infected holding. Restrictions will be lifted when all animals have been tested with a negative test result in two consecutive samplings with a minimum interval of 30 days. Following lifting of the restrictions, retesting will be conducted after approx. six months.

**Notification system in place**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, a total of 1831 animals were sampled in the Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme. All samples were negative for Salmonella.

In other samples, two herds were found positive for Salmonella. One herd was positive for S. Typhimurium DT104 late in 2007, and the positive findings in 2008 were found in the follow up sampling in 2008. The other herd was positive for S. Typhimurium DT41, this farm was sampled due to clinical problems.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes document that Norwegian food producing animals are virtually free from Salmonella. The surveillance data indicate that the overall prevalence is below 0.3%.
C. Salmonella spp. in animal

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**
Described here is Salmonella in sheep and goats and other animal species than food producing animals, such as pets, zoo animals, reptiles and wild life.

Sampling is done in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

**Case definition**

**Animals at farm**

A positive animal is an animal from which Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been isolated.

**Vaccination policy**

Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Unless the finding is in a wild animal, epidemiological investigations will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection.

**Notification system in place**

Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

**Results of the investigation**

For details - see table. In addition to the results presented above and in the tables, animals may have been sampled due to clinical problems, follow up or various projects. None of these samples have been positive.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

A substantial proportion of the S. Typhimurium infections in humans are indigenous. This serovar, although not established among food animals in Norway, does occur in Norwegian wild birds and hedgehogs, and these two sources have been described to be the source for almost half of all indigenous S. Typhimurium cases. These two sources probably also constitutes a risk for food producing animals. Also, reptiles kept as pets pose a risk for transmission to humans.
D. Salmonella spp. in animal - Poultry (Ducks, Geese and Turkeys (not Gallus gallus))

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes include all breeder flocks and all flocks for slaughter of ducks, geese and turkeys.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import.

Frequency of the sampling
Animals at farm
Other: See the description of the programme in Gallus gallus

Type of specimen taken
Animals at farm
Other: See the description of the programme in Gallus gallus

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Animals at farm
See the description of the programme in Gallus gallus.

Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
See the description of the programme in Gallus gallus.

Case definition
Animals at farm
A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)
A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Animals at farm
Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Vaccination policy
Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/strategies in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Also, slaughterhouses and food production facilities receiving animals or animal products from an infected animal holding must be informed.
Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding. Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Whenever Salmonella is detected, epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. If Salmonella is detected, the whole animal holding will be destroyed or subjected to sanitation slaughter. Eggs from hatcheries will be destroyed or pasteurised. If Salmonella is detected in chicks, all chicks from the same hatchery machine must be destroyed. Farms that have received infected chicks will be considered infected and restrictions will be imposed on these farms as well.

Restrictions will be lifted when infected rooms have been cleaned and disinfected, bacteriological testing gives a negative test result, and the rooms have been empty for at least 30 days following cleaning and disinfection.

Notification system in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, none of the Norwegian duck or turkey breeder flocks were positive. None of the production flocks were positive.

In addition to the Control Programme, samples have been taken in relation to clinical problems, follow up or various projects. None of these samples were positive for Salmonella. For details, see table.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The duck, geese and turkey population in Norway is small. A few times, positive commercial flocks have been found, the last time two turkey flocks in 2000 positive for S. Aberdeen and S. Typhimurium, respectively.
E. Salmonella spp. in Gallus Gallus - breeding flocks

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary)

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes include all poultry breeding flocks. Sampling of breeding flocks of Gallus gallus is established pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EC) 2160/2003 and approved by the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) (364/07/COL). The Norwegian Food Safety Authority is responsible for the sampling.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import. Norway is also granted additional guaranties according to Commission Decision 2003/644/EC.

Frequency of the sampling

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Day-old chicks

Every flock is sampled

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Rearing period

Every flock is sampled twice

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Production period

Every second week

Type of specimen taken

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Day-old chicks

Internal linings of delivery boxes

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Rearing period

Socks/ boot swabs

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Production period

Socks/ boot swabs

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Day-old chicks

All flocks: Transport crates are tested (crate liners or swabs).

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Rearing period

All flocks: Tested at 4 weeks of age and 2 weeks before moving by two pairs of socks.

Breeding flocks: Production period

All flocks: Tested every 2nd week by five pairs of socks (caged birds: faecal samples).

Case definition

Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Day-old chicks
A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Rearing period**

A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Production period**

A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Day-old chicks**

Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Rearing period**

Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary): Production period**

Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

**Vaccination policy**

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary)**

Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary)**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

**Breeding flocks (separate elite, grand parent and parent flocks when necessary)**

Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Also, relevant food business operators, such as slaughterhouses, hatcheries, and egg collecting centres receiving animals or animal products from an infected animal holding must be informed. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding. Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Whenever Salmonella is detected, epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. If Salmonella is detected, the flock will be destroyed or subjected to sanitation slaughter. Eggs from hatcheries where Salmonella has been detected will be destroyed or pasteurised. If Salmonella is detected in chicks, all chicks from the same hatchery machine must be destroyed. Farms that have received infected chicks will be considered infected and restrictions will be imposed on these farms as well. Restrictions will be lifted when infected rooms have been cleaned and
disinfected, bacteriological testing gives a negative test result, and the rooms have been empty for at least 30 days following cleaning and disinfection.

**Notification system in place**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, a total of 142 rearing flocks and 182 production flocks were tested, all were negative for Salmonella. For details, see table.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The favourable salmonella situation in Norwegian poultry is partly dependant upon an efficient control of breeding flocks. Due to extensive surveillance during many years, stringent measures in case of positive findings, and restricted import, poultry breeding flocks in Norway are virtually free from Salmonella. S. Agona was found in a broiler parent flock in 2001.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes have documented that so far poultry in Norway as well as domestically produced poultry products are virtually free from Salmonella. Each year, approximately 75-80% of reported cases of salmonellosis in humans have acquired the infection abroad. This illustrates that domestic food products of animal origin represent a small risk to the consumer in regard to Salmonella, an assumption that is supported by case-control studies.
F. Salmonella spp. in Gallus Gallus - flocks of laying hens

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Laying hens flocks

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme: All laying hen flocks are tested at the farm.

Other strategies: Animals are tested in relation to clinical surveillance and import. Additional guaranties according to Commission Decision 2004/235/EC also applies to Norway.

Frequency of the sampling
Laying hens: Day-old chicks
Every flock is sampled

Laying hens: Rearing period
2 weeks prior to moving

Laying hens: Production period
Every 15 weeks

Laying hens: Before slaughter at farm
Every flock for slaughter is sampled

Type of specimen taken
Laying hens: Day-old chicks
Internal linings of delivery boxes

Laying hens: Rearing period
Socks/boot swabs

Laying hens: Production period
Socks/boot swabs or faeces (caged birds).

Laying hens: Before slaughter at farm
Socks/boot swabs or faeces (caged birds).

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Laying hens: Day-old chicks
All flocks: Transport crates are tested (crate liners or swabs).

Laying hens: Rearing period
All flocks: Tested two weeks before moving by 2 pairs of socks (caged birds: faecal samples).

Laying hens: Production period
All flocks: Tested every 15 weeks by two pairs of socks (caged birds: faecal samples).
Laying hens: Before slaughter at farm
   
   All flocks for slaughter: Tested before slaughter by two pairs of socks (caged birds: fecal samples).

Case definition

Laying hens: Day-old chicks

   A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Laying hens: Rearing period

   A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Laying hens: Production period

   A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Laying hens: Before slaughter at farm

   A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Laying hens: Day-old chicks

   Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Laying hens: Rearing period

   Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Laying hens: Production period

   Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Laying hens: Before slaughter at farm

   Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Vaccination policy

Laying hens flocks

   Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/strategies in place

Laying hens flocks

   The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, is notifiable.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases

Laying hens flocks

   Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Also, relevant food business operators, such as slaughterhouses, hatcheries, and egg collecting centres receiving animals or animal products from
an infected animal holding must be informed. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding. Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Whenever Salmonella is detected, epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. If Salmonella is detected, the whole animal holding will be destroyed or subjected to sanitation slaughter. Eggs from hatcheries where Salmonella has been detected will be destroyed or pasteurised. If Salmonella is detected in chicks, all chicks from the same hatchery machine must be destroyed. Farms that have received infected chicks will be considered infected and restrictions will be imposed on these farms as well. Restrictions will be lifted when infected rooms have been cleaned and disinfected, bacteriological testing gives a negative test result, and the rooms have been empty for at least 30 days following cleaning and disinfection.

Notification system in place
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 1080 flocks were tested, all were negative.

For details, see table.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The favourable salmonella situation in Norwegian poultry is partly dependant upon an efficient control of breeding flocks. Due to extensive surveillance during many years, stringent measures in case of positive findings, and restricted import, poultry breeding flocks in Norway are virtually free from Salmonella. S. Enteritidis has never been detected in Norwegian breeding flocks or in laying hens.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes have documented that so far poultry in Norway as well as domestically produced poultry products are virtually free from Salmonella. Each year, approximately 75-80% of reported cases of salmonellosis in humans have acquired the infection abroad. This illustrates that domestic food products of animal origin represent a small risk to the consumer in regard to Salmonella, an assumption that is supported by case-control studies.
G. Salmonella spp. in Gallus Gallus - broiler flocks

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Broiler flocks

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes: All broiler flocks are tested before slaughter. If poultry for slaughter are imported, additional guaranties according to 95/410/EC applies.

Frequency of the sampling
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

Every flock is sampled.

Type of specimen taken
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

Socks/ boot swabs.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

Every flock is sampled by two pair of socks.

Case definition
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

A positive flock is a flock from which Salmonella (irrespective of serovar) has been isolated from at least one sample.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

Bacteriological method: ISO 6579:2002

Vaccination policy
Broiler flocks

Vaccination against Salmonella is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
Broiler flocks

Every flock is sampled before slaughter.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Broiler flocks: Before slaughter at farm

Whenever Salmonella is detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Also, relevant food business operators, such as slaughterhouses, hatcheries, and egg collecting centres receiving animals or animal products from an infected animal holding must be informed. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission will be imposed on an infected animal holding. Infected animals must be isolated from other animals. Whenever Salmonella is detected,
epidemiological investigations also including the feed suppliers will be initiated in order to identify and eliminate the source of infection. If Salmonella is detected, the flock will be destroyed or subjected to sanitation slaughter. Eggs from hatcheries where Salmonella has been detected will be destroyed or pasteurised. If Salmonella is detected in chicks, all chicks from the same hatchery machine must be destroyed. Farms that have received infected chicks will be considered infected and restrictions will be imposed on these farms as well. Restrictions will be lifted when infected rooms have been cleaned and disinfected, bacteriological testing gives a negative test result, and the rooms have been empty for at least 30 days following cleaning and disinfection.

**Notification system in place**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme is mandatory. Detection of Salmonella, irrespective of serovar, has been notifiable since 1965.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, all broiler flocks were negative for Salmonella. For details, see table.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The favourable salmonella situation in Norwegian poultry is partly dependent upon an efficient control of breeding flocks. Due to extensive surveillance during many years, stringent measures in case of positive findings, and restricted import, poultry breeding flocks in Norway are virtually free from Salmonella. S. Agona was found in a broiler parent flock in 2001. S. Enteritidis was from the first time detected in Norwegian poultry production in a broiler flock in 2007.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

The Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes have documented that so far poultry in Norway as well as domestically produced poultry products are virtually free from Salmonella. Each year, approximately 75-80% of reported cases of salmonellosis in humans have acquired the infection abroad. This illustrates that domestic food products of animal origin represent a small risk to the consumer in regard to Salmonella, an assumption that is supported by case-control studies.
### Table Salmonella in breeding flocks of Gallus gallus

| Gallus gallus (fowl) - grandparent breeding flocks for egg production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling | Number of existing flocks | Source of information | Sampling unit | Units tested | Total units positive for Salmonella spp. | S. Enteritidis | S. Hadar | S. Infantis | S. Typhimurium | S. Virchow | Salmonella spp., unspecified |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | NSCP | flock | 4 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - grandparent breeding flocks for egg production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling | 4 | NFSA | flock | 2 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for egg production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling | 30 | NSCP | flock | 30 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for egg production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling | 30 | NFSA | flock | 22 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for egg production line - during rearing period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling | 26 | NSCP | flock | 26 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for egg production line - during rearing period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling | 26 | NFSA | flock | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for meat production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling | 148 | NSCP | flock | 148 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Gallus gallus (fowl) - parent breeding flocks for meat production line - during production period - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling | 148 | NFSA | flock | 126 | 0 | | | | | | |
### Table Salmonella in breeding flocks of Gallus gallus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of existing flocks</th>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Hadar</th>
<th>S. Infantis</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>S. Virchow</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Norway - 2008 Report on trends and sources of zoonoses**

**Footnote:**

NSCP = Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme.

Number of flocks tested by the industry equals the number of flocks tested in total (industry and official combined).
### Table Salmonella in other poultry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of existing flocks</th>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4787</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4787</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>4787</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Salmonella in other poultry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of existing flocks</th>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gallus gallus (fowl) - unspecified - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geese - breeding flocks - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys - breeding flocks - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys - breeding flocks, unspecified - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys - meat production flocks - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official and industry sampling (Including small amounts of ducks and geese)</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys - meat production flocks - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkeys - unspecified - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**

NSCP = Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme.

Number of flocks tested by the industry equals the number of flocks tested in total (industry and official combined).

The samples reported as clinical investigations might also represent import controls or other reasons for sampling.
### Table Salmonella in other birds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birds - pet animals - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds - wild - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds - zoo animal - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
Animals/groups of animals with less than 5 tested units are not reported.
### Table Salmonella in other animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Goldcoast</th>
<th>S. Hvittingfoss</th>
<th>S. Israel</th>
<th>S. London</th>
<th>S. Muenchen</th>
<th>S. Poona</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpacas - farmed - Control and eradication programmes (import control)</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cats - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - lymph nodes - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - objective sampling</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - unspecified - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fur animals - farmed - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet animals, all - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - lymph nodes - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - objective sampling</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2126</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - breeding animals - at farm - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NSCP</td>
<td>herd</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - breeding animals - at farm - Survey - EU baseline survey (109 samples from nucleus and multiplier herds)</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>herd</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - unspecified - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solipeds, domestic - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild animals - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoo animals, all - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table Salmonella in other animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S. Tennessee</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>S. Ilib61:k:1,5,7</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpacas - farmed -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and eradication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmes (Import</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>control)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cats - Clinical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animals) - lymph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodes - Control and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eradication programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- official sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animals) - unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - Clinical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fur animals - farmed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats - Clinical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet animals, all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - lymph nodes -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and eradication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmes - official</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampling - objective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - breeding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animals - at farm -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and eradication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmes - official</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - breeding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animals - at farm -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey - EU baseline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>survey (109 samples</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from nucleus and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiplier herds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - unspecified -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - Clinical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solipeds, domestic -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild animals - Clinical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoo animals, all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clinical investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**
Table Salmonella in other animals

1) The samples were from a total of 166 farms, and the 13 positive animals came from two farms. One of the positive farms was positive in 2007, and the samples taken in 2008 were follow up samples of the initial findings.
2) Rabbits, guinea pigs and chinchillas
3) 651 of the animals were sows
4) In addition to baseline results
5) The 420 samples (some animals might have been sampled more than once, also a few environmental samples are included) came from 46 farms.
6) The 36 positive animals came from 13 farms (out of 42 sampled farms). Some of the positive samples were S. diarizonae 61:-:1,5,7 or 61:k:1,5 one was not typed to species but is highly likely the same as the others (one of 18 positive from the same farm) and is reported as such.
7) The 212 samples (some animals might have been sampled more than once) came from 53 owners/stables. The three positive samples came from one single animal.
8) The 6 isolates listed in the column S. spp. unspecified are three different serovars of S. diarizonae. The positive animals were 10 snakes/reptiles and one red panda.

Footnote:
NSCP = Norwegian Salmonella Control Programme.

Samples reported as clinical investigations might also include import controls or have other reasons for sampling.
2.1.5 Salmonella in feedingstuffs

A. Salmonella spp. in feed

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Norway has for many years performed an extensive surveillance of feedingstuffs and imposed stringent measures in case of positive findings. The import of animal feedingstuffs has also been restricted for many years. The result is that the feedingstuffs that Norwegian livestock are exposed to for many years have been virtually free from Salmonella.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Extensive surveillance systems for Salmonella in regard to feedingstuffs are established in accordance with Council Directives 76/371/EEC, 97/78/EEC, 89/662/EEC, and 90/667/EEC in order to prevent animals from being exposed to contaminated feed. Feedingstuffs for both terrestrial animals and fish are covered by surveillance programmes.

The surveillance programmes document a low prevalence of Salmonella in domestically produced animal compound feedingstuffs. However, data from process control, including environmental sampling, indicates that there are certain serovars that sometimes contaminate production facilities, especially those producing fish feed.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases
The favourable Salmonella situation in animals and humans in Norway is partly dependant upon the efficient control of animal feedingstuffs. The number of animals infected from feedingstuffs is probably very low, and this route of infection probably represent a negligible risk to humans.

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses
Detection of Salmonella is notifiable and the establishment must take immediate actions to prevent the distribution of contaminated feed. Contaminated feed will either be destroyed, heat or acid treated.

In general, complete feedingstuffs and protein concentrates (supplementary feedingstuffs) intended for poultry, pigs, and cattle are subjected to heat treatment of at least 81 degrees Celsius core temperature, and the production has to take place in a production line where all the other feedingstuffs are heat treated.

According to the regulations for production of feedingstuffs, feed mills are required to have an internal (process) control programme implemented. This includes a sampling scheme for Salmonella of minimum 3 samples per 14 days.
(all poultry feed mills and pig and cattle feed mills with a capacity above 10,000 tons per year) or every fourth week (pig and cattle feed mills with a capacity below 10,000 tons per year). Samples include raw materials and scrapings from control points.

The national production of meat and bone meal is subject to a continuous process control that includes analyses for Salmonella.

Establishments preparing feed for fur animals are required to analyse a minimum of one sample for Salmonella per month. Through an official surveillance programme (sampling according to Council Directive 76/371/EEC) random samples of feedingstuffs for terrestrial animals are collected and analysed for the presence of Salmonella.

Imported feed materials of vegetable origin must be subjected to control for Salmonella before distribution or use. The number of samples depends on the size of the load and whether the feedingstuffs are classified as high-risk (soy beans, maize, cotton seed, etc.) or low-risk materials.

Imported feed of animal origin, predominantly pet feed, is controlled at one of the Border Inspection Posts according to Council Directives 97/78/EEC and 89/662/EEC. Dog treats made from hides that are imported from third countries must be accompanied with a certificate that documents that the lot has been controlled for Salmonella. At the Border Inspection Posts, sampling is done according to a specific scheme.

Establishments producing fish feed are required to establish and maintain an internal (process) control based on the HACCP-system according to the regulation for fish feed. A minimum of four samples per 14 days should be examined with respect to Salmonella. If Salmonella is detected, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority must be notified immediately. Through an official surveillance programme described in the regulation for feedingstuffs for fish, random samples of feedingstuffs for fish are collected at the establishments and analysed for the presence of Salmonella.

Feed materials, including fish meal, imported from third countries must be subjected to control for Salmonella according to a specified plan before distribution or use. A minimum of one sample per 50 tons must be tested for the presence of Salmonella.

Establishments producing fish meal or fish oil are required to establish and maintain an internal (process) control based on the HACCP-system according to the regulation for fish meal and fish oil. This control includes analyses for
Salmonella. A minimum of one sample per 50 tons must be tested for the presence of Salmonella.

In addition to the surveillance run by the government or the industry itself, feedingstuffs are also subjected to analyses for Salmonella in relation to epidemiological investigations and specific surveys and studies.
### Table Salmonella in feed material of animal origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Havana</th>
<th>S. Senftenberg</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of land animal origin - meat and bone meal - at processing plant - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish meal - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish meal - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling (Intended for fish feed)</td>
<td>NFSA/NIFES</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish meal - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-1000 g</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish meal - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>100-1000 g</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish meal - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>50 g</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish oil - at feed mill - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>300 g</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish oil - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Process control and environmental samples)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of marine animal origin - fish silage - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) Feed for land animals
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norway - 2008 Report on trends and sources of zoonoses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Table Salmonella in feed material of animal origin**

2) Including some single samples
3) Including some single samples
4) Including samples from storage facility
Table Salmonella in other feed matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Agona</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Infantis</th>
<th>S. Mbandaka</th>
<th>S. Minnesota</th>
<th>S. Muenster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling (Intended for fish feed)</td>
<td>NFSA/NIFES</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - barley derived - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-100 g</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - barley derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - maize - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>150 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - maize - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-100 g</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - other cereal grain derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Durra)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-150 g</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - other cereal grain derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Oat)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - wheat derived - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>100 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - wheat derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-1000 g</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table Salmonella in other feed matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Agona</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Infantis</th>
<th>S. Mbandaka</th>
<th>S. Minnesota</th>
<th>S. Muenster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - rape seed derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-150 g</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-1000 g</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Imported soy beans)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>100-150 g</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples taken from production)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>60-80 g</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples taken from transport cars and boats)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>60-80 g</td>
<td>1423</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples from &quot;unclean side&quot; of processing plant)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>200 g or</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples from the &quot;clean side&quot; of the processing plant.)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>200 g or</td>
<td>1022</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - sunflower seed derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>100-1000 g</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Salmonella in other feed matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Agona</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Infantis</th>
<th>S. Mbandaka</th>
<th>S. Minnesota</th>
<th>S. Muenster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other feed material - legume seeds and similar products - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Majority of samples are peas)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-1000 g</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other feed material - tubers, roots and similar products - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>S. Ohio</th>
<th>S. Oranienburg</th>
<th>S. Senftenberg</th>
<th>S. Stanley</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling (Intended for fish feed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - barley derived - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - barley derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - maize - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - maize - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - other cereal grain derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Durra)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - other cereal grain derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Oat)</td>
<td>S. Ohio</td>
<td>S. Oranienburg</td>
<td>S. Senftenberg</td>
<td>S. Stanley</td>
<td>Salmonella spp., unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - wheat derived - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of cereal grain origin - wheat derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - rape seed derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Imported soy beans)</td>
<td>2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples taken from production)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples taken from transport cars and boats)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Salmonella in other feed matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples from &quot;unclean side&quot; of processing plant)</th>
<th>S. Ohio</th>
<th>S. Oranienburg</th>
<th>S. Senftenberg</th>
<th>S. Stanley</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - soya (bean) derived - at processing plant - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Samples from the "clean side" of the processing plant.) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| Feed material of oil seed or fruit origin - sunflower seed derived - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| Other feed material - legume seeds and similar products - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Majority of samples are peas) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| Other feed material - tubers, roots and similar products - at feed mill - imported - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

### Comments:

1) Including some single samples

2) Dust from boat shipments, 14 ships in total. The 63 isolates listed in the column Salmonella spp. unspecified consists of 22 different serovars.

3) The 4 isolates listed in the column Salmonella spp. unspecified consists of 3 different serovars.

4) Including some single samples
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Agona</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Lexington</th>
<th>S. Livingstone</th>
<th>S. Mbandaka</th>
<th>S. Meleagrisid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All feedingstuffs - at feed mill - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Feed mills producing feed for land animals. Includes process control samples)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25-150 g</td>
<td>12796</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complementary feedingstuffs - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Monitoring - official sampling - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA/NIFES</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>100-500 g</td>
<td>7664</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - environmental sample - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA/NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - process control - at feed mill - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Includes environmental samples)</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>swabs - 500 g</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fur animal - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>500 g</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fur animal - at processing plant - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>500 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for pigs - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for poultry (non specified) - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Salmonella in compound feedingstuffs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>S. Agona</th>
<th>S. Enteritidis</th>
<th>S. Lexington</th>
<th>S. Livingstone</th>
<th>S. Mbandaka</th>
<th>S. Meleagridis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs, not specified - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet food - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>batch</td>
<td>25-50 g</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S. Montevideo</th>
<th>S. Ohio</th>
<th>S. Panama</th>
<th>S. Senftenberg</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All feedingstuffs - at feed mill - environmental sample - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Feed mills producing feed for land animals. Includes process control samples)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complementary feedingstuffs - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Monitoring - official sampling - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - at feed mill - environmental sample - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fish - process control - at feed mill - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks (Includes environmental samples)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fur animal - at processing plant - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table Salmonella in compound feedingstuffs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S. Montevideo</th>
<th>S. Ohio</th>
<th>S. Panama</th>
<th>S. Senftenberg</th>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Salmonella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for fur animal - at processing plant - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for pigs - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs for poultry (non specified) - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound feedingstuffs, not specified - final product - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - HACCP and own checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet food - at feed mill - domestic production - Surveillance - official controls - objective sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) The 66 positive samples in the column Salmonella spp., unspecified represents 21 different serovars
2) Including some single samples
3) Wet feed
4) Feed for cattle, pigs and poultry
2.1.6 Salmonella serovars and phagetype distribution

The methods of collecting, isolating and testing of the Salmonella isolates are described in the chapters above respectively for each animal species, foodstuffs and humans. The serotype and phagetype distributions can be used to investigate the sources of the Salmonella infections in humans. Findings of same serovars and phagetypes in human cases and in foodstuffs or animals may indicate that the food category or animal species in question serves as a source of human infections. However as information is not available from all potential sources of infections, conclusions have to be drawn with caution.

Table Salmonella serovars in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serovars</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Other poultry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates in the laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates serotyped</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S. Typhimurium 13

Footnote:
The 13 isolates from cattle came from two herds.
### Table Salmonella serovars in food

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serovars</th>
<th>Meat from bovine animals</th>
<th>Meat from pig</th>
<th>Meat from broilers (Gallus gallus)</th>
<th>Other poultry</th>
<th>Other products of animal origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates in the laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates serotyped</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates per serovar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Braenderup</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Dublin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Enteritidis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Newport</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Typhimurium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. IIIb61:k:1,5,7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. 61:z55:1,5,7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**

Three of the isolates from meat from cattle came from imported meat: S. Braenderup, S. Dublin, S. Enteritidis.

The "Other products” are meat from sheep.
### Table Salmonella Typhimurium phagetypes in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phagetype</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Other poultry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates in the laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates phagetyped</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates per type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 104</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.1.7 Antimicrobial resistance in Salmonella isolates

A. Antimicrobial resistance of Salmonella spp. in animal

Sampling strategy used in monitoring

Frequency of the sampling

All Salmonella found in production animals, irrespective if they are found in the Norwegian Salmonella Control Programmes or in connection with clinical problems, surveys or other investigations, are included in the resistance monitoring (only one isolate per herd). Salmonella isolated from other animals may be susceptibility tested as well. Exceptions from the rules described above are that not all S. diarizonae from sheep or S. Typhimurium from wild birds and wild animals or Salmonella from reptiles, wild animals or zoo animals are tested every year.

For description of the Norwegian Salmonella Control programmes, see the parts describing Salmonella in the various animal species.

Type of specimen taken

For description of the Norwegian Salmonella Control programmes, see the parts describing Salmonella in the various animal species. Other samples taken vary depending on the situation.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)

For description of the Norwegian Salmonella Control programmes, see the parts describing Salmonella in the various animal species. Other sampling methods vary depending on the situation.

Procedures for the selection of isolates for antimicrobial testing

Only one isolate per herd is selected for antimicrobial testing.

Methods used for collecting data

Salmonella is isolated at various laboratories and sent to the National Veterinary Institute in Oslo for the testing of antimicrobial susceptibility.

Laboratory methodology used for identification of the microbial isolates

Normally, ISO 6579:2002 or NMKL No 71:1999 are used for isolation of Salmonella. However, isolates may have been obtained by other methods as well.

Laboratory used for detection for resistance

Antimicrobials included in monitoring

The VetMIC microdilution method (Dept. of Antibiotics, National Veterinary Institute, Sweden) is used for the susceptibility testing of all isolates. The antimicrobials included are listed in the tables.

Breakpoints used in testing
For interpretation of results epidemiological cut-off values recommended by EFSA were applied.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**

The resistance testing of Salmonella isolated from animals is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals - NORM-VET.
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of S. Typhimurium in Other animals - Clinical investigations (7 dogs, 2 cats, 1 horse) - quantitative data

[Dilution method]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</th>
<th>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Antimicrobials       | break points | N  | n  | <0.008 | 0.015 | 0.03  | 0.06  | 0.12  | 0.25  | 0.5   | 1     | 2     | 4     | 8     | 16    | 32    | 64    | 128   | 256   | 512   | 1024  | 2048  | >2048 | lowest | highest |
|----------------------|-------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Aminoglycosides      |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Gentamicin           |             | 2   | 10  | 0       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Streptomycin         |             | 32  | 10  | 2       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Amphenicols          |             | 16  | 10  | 2       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Chloramphenicol      |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cephalosporins       |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cefotaxim            |             | 0.5 | 10  | 0       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Fluoroquinolones     |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ciprofloxacin        |             | 0.06| 10  | 1       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Penicillins          |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ampicillin           |             | 4   | 10  | 2       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Quinolones           |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nalidixic acid       |             | 16  | 10  | 1       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sulfonamides         |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sulfamethoxazol      |             | 256 | 10  | 2       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tetracyclines        |             |     |     |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tetracyclin          |             | 8   | 10  | 2       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Trimethoprim         |             | 2   | 10  | 0       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Randomized text
Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of *S.* Typhimurium in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. Typhimurium</th>
<th>Dogs and cats - Clinical investigations</th>
<th>Solipeds, domestic - Clinical investigations</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Turkeys</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - laying hens</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenics</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalosporins</td>
<td>Cefotaxin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully sensitive</td>
<td>Fully sensitive</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of multiresistant <em>S.</em> Typhimurium with penta resistance</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinolones</td>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 1 antimicrobial</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 2 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 3 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 4 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to &gt;4 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of S. Typhimurium in Cattle (bovine animals) - at farm - Clinical investigations - quantitative data [Dilution method]

#### S. Typhimurium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</th>
<th>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Antimicrobials:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</th>
<th>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Antimicrobial                              | Break points | N | n | <0.008 | 0.015 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | >2048 | lowest | highest |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|----|---|----|---|----|----|----|-----|------|-------|---------|---------|
| Aminoglycosides                            |              |   |   |        |       |      |      |      |      |     |    |   |    |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Gentamicin                                 |              | 2 | 2 | 0      |       |      |      |      |      | 2   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Streptomycin                               |              | 32| 2 | 1      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Amphenicols                                |              | 16| 2 | 1      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Cephalosporins                             |              |   |   |        |       |      |      |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Cefotaxim                                  |              | 0.5| 2 | 0      | 1     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Fluoroquinolones                           |              | 0.06| 2 | 0      | 1     | 1 |     |     |     |     |     |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Penicillins                                |              | 4 | 2 | 1      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Quinolones                                 |              | 16| 2 | 0      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Sulfonamides                               |              | 256| 2 | 1      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Tetracyclines                              |              | 8 | 2 | 1      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |
| Trimethoprim                               |              | 2 | 2 | 0      |       |      |      |      |      | 1   | 1  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     |      |       |         |         |

#### Footnote:

One isolate from an animal with clinical symptoms, the other isolate from a herd sampled in 2008 as follow up of a positiv finding in 2007.
## Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Salmonella spp. in Dogs - Clinical investigations - quantitative data [Dilution method]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>Antimicrobials:</th>
<th>Dogs - Clinical investigations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cefotaxim</td>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cefuroxim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aminoglycosides

- **Gentamicin**: 2 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.008, lowest: 2, highest: 1.
- **Streptomycin**: 32 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.015, lowest: 1, highest: 2.

### Amphenicols

- **Chloramphenicol**: 16 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.06, lowest: 2, highest: 1.

### Cephalosporins

- **Cefotaxim**: 0.5 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.015, lowest: 2, highest: 1.

### Fluoroquinolones

- **Ciprofloxacin**: 0.06 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.03, lowest: 3.

### Penicillins

- **Ampicillin**: 4 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.06, lowest: 3.

### Quinolones

- **Nalidixic acid**: 16 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.12, lowest: 3.

### Sulfonamides

- **Sulfamethoxazol**: 256 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.25, lowest: 1, highest: 2.

### Tetracyclines

- **Tetracyclin**: 8 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.25, lowest: 1, highest: 2.

### Trimethoprim

- **Trimethoprim**: 2 isolates, breakpoint value: 0.5, lowest: 1.

### Footnote:

One each of S. Goldcoast, S. Hvittingfoss and S. London.
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Salmonella in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salmonella spp.</th>
<th>Dogs - Clinical investigations</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Turkeys</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - laying hens</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobials:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalosporins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefotaxim</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully sensitive</td>
<td>Fully sensitive</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinolones</td>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 1 antimicrobial</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 2 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 3 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to 4 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistant to &gt;4 antimicrobials</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Footnote:**
One each of S. Goldcoast, S. Hvittingfoss and S. London.
### Table Breakpoints for antibiotic resistance testing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method Used</th>
<th>Standards used for testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc diffusion</td>
<td>NCCLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broth dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Range tested</th>
<th>Disk content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Breakpoint concentration (microg/ml)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Susceptible &lt;=</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intermediate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard for breakpoint</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalosporins</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefotaxim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluroquinolones</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinolones</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**

2.2 CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS

2.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Thermophilic Campylobacter general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

Norwegian studies have shown that many species of wild birds, especially crows and seagulls, are frequent carriers of thermophilic Campylobacter spp. Thermophilic Campylobacter spp. have also been isolated from poultry, dogs, cats, pigs, sheep, cattle, and flies, and sporadically from wild mammals.

Before 2001, when the surveillance programme in broilers was implemented, the prevalence of thermophilic Campylobacter spp. in Norwegian broiler flocks had been studied twice. In 1990, 18% of the flocks tested were infected, whereas this proportion in 1997-1998 had decreased to 4%. This reduction was attributed to an increased focus on the importance of biosecurity. The Action Plan against Campylobacter in broilers that started in 2001 has shown that the yearly incidence of broiler flocks being positive for Campylobacter has been 6.3%, 4.9%, 3.3%, 3.6%, 4.9% and 5.7% in 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively. The number of flocks going positive out on the market has been reduced from 127 in 2002 to 58 in 2007. The data from 2008 are not directly comparable to previous years, but the percentage of positive flocks was probably approximately the same as in 2007. The number of positive flocks out on the market was probably slightly higher than in 2007.

In 1998, campylobacteriosis for the first time surpassed salmonellosis as the most frequently reported bacterial cause of acute human gastroenteritis in Norway, and since then the reported incidence of campylobacteriosis has been above that of salmonellosis. Since the beginning of the 1990s and until it peaked in 2001, there was a major increase in the incidence of campylobacteriosis in Norway, both in domestic and imported cases. Usually, 50-60% of the cases are imported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

The reported human incidence in 2008 was almost identical to the incidence reported in 2007.

The data on prevalence in broiler flocks in 2008 were not as complete as the date from previous years, but we assume that there is no major change in the prevalence. We also assume that in 2008, as in 2007, the majority of the positive flocks were detected before slaughter, and were therefore treated (i.e. frozen or heat treated) before they went on the market.
The use of untreated water is considered an important source of campylobacteriosis in Norway.

**Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases**

The poultry production and poultry consumption has increased during the last years. Even if the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers have largely reduced the number of Campylobacter positive broiler carcasses entering the market, there are still positive broiler carcasses on the market. In addition, other food products may also be positive for Campylobacter. An important source of human campylobacteriosis in Norway is the use of untreated water in private homes and cottages and during camping and hiking.

**Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses**

The implementation of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers in 2001 was a direct response from the authorities, scientific institutions and the industry to the major increase in human campylobacteriosis that was seen during the late 1990s and up to 2001.
2.2.2 Campylobacteriosis in humans

A. Thermophilic Campylobacter in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases

Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition

A case from which Campylobacter spp. has been isolated or a clinical compatible case with an epidemiological link to a culture confirmed case.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Bacteriology (isolation of Campylobacter species from faecal samples) followed by voluntary confirmation (species identification and biotyping) at the National Reference Laboratory. Due to the methods applied, C. lari and C. upsaliensis are probably underdiagnosed.

Notification system in place

According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1991.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

Since the beginning of the 1990s and until it peaked in 2001, there was a significant increase in the incidence of campylobacteriosis in Norway. From 1997 to 2001, the incidence increased by ~145%. In 1998, campylobacteriosis for the first time surpassed salmonellosis as the most frequently reported bacterial cause of acute gastroenteritis in Norway, and since then the reported incidence of campylobacteriosis has been above that of salmonellosis. Usually, 50-60% of the cases are imported. The increased incidences observed throughout the 1990s and until 2001 were due to a rising number of both domestic and imported cases. The number of cases, both domestic and imported declined in 2002 and was stable during the period from 2002 to 2004. In 2005, the number of cases increased again and the number of domestic and imported cases were for the first time almost the same. In 2006 the number of imported cases were stable and the number of domestic cases decreased compared to 2005. Also in 2007, the incidence of imported cases raised compared to the domestic cases.

Most cases are sporadic. A case-control study conducted in Norway during
1999-2000 identified consumption of untreated drinking water, consumption of poultry meat purchased fresh, consumption of barbecued meat, and professional contact with animals as significant risk factors in regard to campylobacteriosis. Daily contact with dogs/cats was identified as a risk factor in case-control studies conducted during the early 1990s, but was not identified as a risk factor in the 1999-2000 study.

Studies indicate that the vast majority (~95%) of reported cases are due to C. jejuni, and that C. coli is the cause of most of the remaining cases.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 2876 cases (incidence rate 59.9 per 100 000) were reported of which 1530 (53%) were known to be imported, 1102 (38%) were domestic and 244 (9%) had an unknown place of infection. Altogether three foodborne outbreaks of campylobacteriosis were registered. No deaths due to campylobacteriosis were reported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The number of reported domestic cases decreased slightly in 2008 compared to 2007. The incidence of domestic human campylobacteriosis has been relatively stable with more than 1000 cases during the last three years, but the overall occurrence of positive broiler flocks is low. Therefore, there must be other important sources to human campylobacteriosis apart from poultry products in Norway, untreated drinking water probably being the most important one.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
Campylobacter is the most frequently reported cause of bacterial gastroenteritis in Norway. Every year, approx. half of the reported cases have acquired the infection in Norway.

Additional information
Patients whose work represents a risk for spread of the disease, e.g., in food production and health care, are advised to stay away from such work while they are having symptoms. It is recommended that for these patients two consecutive faecal samples examined after the symptoms have disappeared should be negative before returning to work.
2.2.3 Campylobacter in foodstuffs

A. Thermophilic Campylobacter in Broiler meat and products thereof

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

See chapter on Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.
In 2008, Norway also participated in the EU Baseline survey.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

See chapter on Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.
In the Baseline survey the protocol was followed.

Definition of positive finding
At slaughterhouse and cutting plant

See chapter on Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.
In the Baseline survey the protocol was followed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
At retail

N MKL no 119, 2007

Preventive measures in place
In the surveillance programme, the broiler flocks found positive before slaughter are subjected to freezing for at least 3 weeks, or to heat treatment.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
The Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers is a surveillance programme agreed upon by the Norwegian Food Safety Authority, scientific institutions and the poultry industry.

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses
The establishment of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers was a direct response to the major increase in the incidence of human campylobacteriosis during the 1990s.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
See chapter on Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.

Notification system in place
All findings in the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers are reported and published as summary reports.

Results of the investigation
The results from the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers are presented in the chapter on Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.

In the Baseline survey, a total of 396 flocks were sampled (one carcass per flock). A total of 20 carcasses (5.1%) were positive.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The Norwegian campylobacteriosis situation is a concern for the authorities. The establishment of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter sp. in broilers in 2001 was a response to the urgent situation. This action plan has since it was established and through 2007 prevented more than 13 million Campylobacter positive broiler carcasses from entering the market raw.
### Table Campylobacter in poultry meat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for thermophilic Campylobacter spp.</th>
<th>C. coli</th>
<th>C. jejuni</th>
<th>C. lari</th>
<th>C. upsaliensis</th>
<th>Thermophilic Campylobacter spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meat from broilers (Gallus gallus) - fresh - at slaughterhouse - Survey - EU baseline survey</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) Survey performed according to protocol
2.2.4 Campylobacter in animals

A. Thermophilic Campylobacter in Gallus gallus

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
A surveillance programme in broilers was implemented in May 2001 (part of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers).
In 2008, Norway participated in the EU Baseline survey.

Frequency of the sampling
Before slaughter at farm
Every flock is sampled
At slaughter
Flocks where the result from the pre slaughter sample is lacking at the time of slaughter may be sampled by staff at the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

Type of specimen taken
Before slaughter at farm
Faeces
At slaughter
Caecum

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Before slaughter at farm
10 swabs from fresh faecal droppings are taken by the owner maximum four days before slaughter. They are transported dry as one pooled sample to the laboratory.

At slaughter
10 caecae are sampled at the slaughter line. The 10 samples are pooled to one at the laboratory.
In the Baseline survey, the protocol was followed.

Case definition
Before slaughter at farm
A flock where Campylobacter spp. is found.
At slaughter
A slaughter batch where Campylobacter spp. is found.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Before slaughter at farm
Real Time PCR
At slaughter

NMKL no 119:1990 with modification (no enrichment)

Vaccination policy
There is no vaccination against Campylobacter in Norway.

Other preventive measures than vaccination in place
Farms producing Campylobacter positive flocks are subject to follow-up visits from the advisors in the industry and veterinary supervisors from the Norwegian Food Safety Authority to assist in implementing measures preventing further flocks to be infected with Campylobacter.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
The Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers is a surveillance programme agreed upon by the Norwegian Food Safety Authority, scientific institutions and the poultry industry. The surveillance programme is compulsory.

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses
The establishment of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers was a direct response to the major increase in the incidence of human campylobacteriosis during the 1990s.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Carcasses from flocks that are positive for thermophilic Campylobacter sp. based upon the pre-slaughter sampling are either subjected to heat-treatment or frozen for a minimum of three weeks.

The poultry industry uses data from the surveillance programme as an incentive for improving the hygienic conditions on broiler farms.

Notification system in place
All positive flocks in the surveillance programme are reported to the authorities.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 4675 samples (representing approx 4675 flocks, and covering virtually all slaughtered flocks in Norway) were taken approximately four days before slaughter. A total of 193 samples (4.1%) were positive for Campylobacter spp. In addition - a total of 26 samples were taken at slaughter due to lack of results from the pre slaughter sample, a total of five of these were positive.

In the Baseline survey, a total of 396 flocks were sampled (caecal samples), and 13 of the flocks (3.3%) were positive.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
The poultry production has increased in Norway during the last years. There has been a reduction in the prevalence of flocks being positive for Campylobacter
from 2002 to 2007. Until 2005 there was a declining trend. Since then, however, the prevalence has slowly increased again. The yearly prevalence from 2002 to 2007 has been 6.3%, 4.9%, 3.3%, 3.6%, 4.9% and 5.7%, respectively. The results from 2008 are not directly comparable to previous years, but the prevalence is probably approximately the same as in 2007.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases

The overall occurrence of positive broiler flocks is low, but there is a large seasonal variation with a peak during the summer and autumn. Even though approximately 75% of the positive flocks are discovered before slaughter, and thereby subject to compulsory freezing or heat treatment, the number of Campylobacter positive broiler carcasses on the market during the summer can be considerable.
# Table Campylobacter in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for thermophilic Campylobacter spp.</th>
<th>C. coli</th>
<th>C. jejuni</th>
<th>C. lari</th>
<th>C. sputorum</th>
<th>C. upsaliensis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cats - at hospital or care home - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - unspecified - at farm - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - at hospital or care home - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers - at farm - Surveillance</td>
<td>NACB</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>4675</td>
<td>193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers - at slaughterhouse - Survey - EU baseline survey</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solipeds, domestic - at farm - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) NACB = Norwegian Action Plan against Campylobacter in Broilers. There is no data available on the Campylobacter species because the method used is a Real time PCR method where no isolates are obtained.

2) Survey performed according to protocol
2.2.5 Antimicrobial resistance in Campylobacter isolates

A. Antimicrobial resistance in Campylobacter jejuni and coli in poultry

Sampling strategy used in monitoring
Frequency of the sampling
As part of the Norwegian action plan against Campylobacter in broilers (see chapter on Termophilic Campylobacter in Gallus gallus), caecal samples were collected at slaughter plants. One isolate per positive farm was included for susceptibility testing.

In addition, isolates obtained from the EU Baseline survey in broilers were included.

Type of specimen taken
See Thermophilic Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
See Thermophilic Campylobacter in Gallus gallus.

Procedures for the selection of isolates for antimicrobial testing
One isolate of Campylobacter jejuni from each positive holding was selected for antimicrobial testing.

Methods used for collecting data
Strains were isolated at different laboratories, and sent to the National Veterinary Institute in Oslo for the testing of antimicrobial susceptibility.

Laboratory methodology used for identification of the microbial isolates
NMKL No 119 without enrichment.

Laboratory used for detection for resistance

Antimicrobials included in monitoring
The VetMIC microdilution method (Dept. of Antibiotics, National Veterinary Institute, Sweden) was used for the susceptibility testing of all isolates. The antimicrobials included are listed in the tables.

Breakpoints used in testing
For interpretation of results epidemiological cut-off values recommended by EFSA were used.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
The resistance testing of Campylobacter jejuni isolated from broiler flocks is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals - NORM-VET.
| Antimicrobials:          | N  | n  | <=0.008 | 0.015 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 1   | 2   | 4   | 8   | 16  | 32  | 64  | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | >2048 |   | lowest | highest |
|-------------------------|----|----|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| Aminoglycosides         |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Gentamicin              | 1  | 13 | 0        |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Streptomycin            | 2  | 13 | 2        |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1    | 10   | 2    |      |      |     |
| Fluoroquinolones        |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Ciprofloxacin           | 1  | 13 | 0        |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Macrolides              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Erythromycin            | 4  | 13 | 0        |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 11   | 2    |      |      |     |
| Tetracyclines           |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |
| Tetracyclin             | 2  | 13 | 0        |       |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 11   | 1    | 1    |      |     |     |
| Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no) | yes |
| Number of isolates available in the laboratory | 13  |

Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of C. jejuni in broilers - Gallus gallus (fowl) - sampling in the framework of the broiler baseline study - at slaughterhouse - Survey - EU baseline survey - quantitative data [Dilution method]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers - at slaughterhouse - animal sample - caecum - Surveillance (Norwegian Action Plan against Campylobacter in Broilers)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. jejuni</td>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no) Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes 115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Gentamicin</th>
<th>Streptomycin</th>
<th>Ciprofloxacin</th>
<th>Erythromycin</th>
<th>Tetracyclin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>&lt;=0.008</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of C. jejuni in Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers - at slaughterhouse - animal sample - caecum - Surveillance (Norwegian Action Plan against Campylobacter in Broilers) - quantitative data [Dilution method]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campylobacter spp., unspecified</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl) - broilers - at slaughterhouse - Surveillance (Norwegian Action Plan against Campylobacter in Broilers)</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Gentamicin</th>
<th>Streptomycin</th>
<th>Ciprofloxacin</th>
<th>Erythromycin</th>
<th>Tetracycline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table Breakpoints used for antimicrobial susceptibility testing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method Used</th>
<th>Standards used for testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc diffusion</td>
<td>NCCLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broth dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standards used for testing</th>
<th>Breakpoint concentration (microg/ml)</th>
<th>Range tested &lt;= concentration (microg/ml)</th>
<th>Disk content</th>
<th>Breakpoint Zone diameter (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard for breakpoint</td>
<td>Susceptible &lt;=</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Resistant &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracycline</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**

2.3 LISTERIOSIS

2.3.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Listeriosis general evaluation

**History of the disease and/or infection in the country**

Listeriosis is endemic in Norway with sporadic clinical cases in humans and animals, especially among sheep.

Since 1982, the number of notified human cases has varied from 2-51. The incidence rate has varied from 0.05-1.07 per 100 000. Most of the cases are sporadic, occurring in elderly individuals or persons with other underlying diseases. A few congenital cases have been reported. An outbreak occurred in 1992 which involved six reported cases and was traced back to contaminated, vacuum packed cold cuts from a Norwegian meat producer. In 2005 a hospital outbreak occurred with 3 cases, probably linked to cold cuts (the same strain of L. monocytogenes as isolated from the patients was found on the slicing machine in the hospital kitchen). In 2007 an outbreak with 21 verified cases occurred and was caused by contaminated soft cheese.

In a survey conducted in 1994, the prevalence of L. monocytogenes in samples of vacuum packed cold cuts and smoked salmon was 1.7% and 7.8%, respectively. The prevalence in smoked salmon was 3.4% in a survey conducted in 1996-1997. In 2002, 4.3% of 703 samples of domestically produced fish and fish products, mainly unprocessed and smoked salmon, were positive for L. monocytogenes. In 2003, 8.6% of 990 samples of smoked salmon taken at retail level were positive for L. monocytogenes. The level of contamination was less than 10 CFU/g in 53 samples, between 10 and 100 in 20 samples, between 100 and 1000 in 10 samples and more than 1000 CFU/g in two samples. In a survey conducted in 1995 involving ready-to-eat poultry products, the prevalence of L. monocytogenes was 0.4%.

A survey of domestically produced raw milk products conducted in 1999 revealed that one out of 282 samples (0.4%) was positive for L. monocytogenes. A survey of raw bulk milk at Norwegian dairy farms, also conducted in 1999, did not detect any L. monocytogenes in 336 samples from cattle bulk milk, whereas four of 100 samples from goat bulk milk were positive for L. monocytogenes. This illustrates that products made of raw milk might be risk products with regard to L. monocytogenes.

Fermented trout is a traditional food product in Norway that is consumed without
heat treatment. Studies have revealed that a large proportion of samples may contain L. monocytogenes, sometimes in high concentrations (up to 2000 CFU per gram). Guidelines issued by the Food Safety Authority recommend a maximum level of 1000 CFU per gram for this particular product. Information about risk products to consumers belonging to risk populations has been issued. A recent study has shown that it is possible to produce fermented trout without L. monocytogenes if hygienic precautionary measures, including temperature control and appropriate salt levels, are implemented throughout the process.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Listeriosis is endemic in Norway with sporadic clinical cases in animals, especially among sheep. However, listeriosis is not a common disease in humans in Norway. Most cases are sporadic and seen in the elderly or in patients with underlying disease.

Processed ready-to-eat products have been identified as a source for human listeriosis.

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses
Generally, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority recommends that findings of L. monocytogenes in ready-to-eat food products with a shelf life longer than 15 days and in which the bacteria easily can grow, should result in recall from the market of the corresponding lot. The producer is recommended to review production routines and shelf-life of the product.

Dietary advice is given to pregnant women.
2.3.2 Listeriosis in humans

A. Listeriosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition
A case from which L. monocytogenes has been detected in blood, cerebrospinal fluid or other normally sterile sites or a case with serology indicating recent infection.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Bacteriology (isolation of L. monocytogenes from a normally sterile site) followed by voluntary confirmation (species identification and serotyping) at the National Reference Laboratory.

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Since 1982, the number of notified cases has varied from 2-51. The incidence rate has varied from 0.05-1.07 per 100 000. There were more cases reported in 2007 than any year before. Most of the cases are sporadic, occurring in elderly individuals or persons with underlying disease. A few congenital cases are also being reported. The first recorded outbreak of listeriosis in Norway occurred in 1992, involving six reported cases. The outbreak was linked to vacuum packed cold cuts. In 2005, an outbreak occurred in a hospital in the middle of Norway. Three cases were reported, and the outbreak was linked to cold cuts. Another outbreak occurred in 2007, involving 21 reported cases of whom two died. The outbreak was linked to a pasteurised soft-cheese produced in Norway.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 32 confirmed cases of listeriosis were notified (incidence rate 0.7 per 100 000), 23 cases were infected in Norway, one case abroad and for eight cases the place of infection were unknown. Two deaths were recorded.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Listeriosis in humans is a relatively rare disease in Norway and has been so for many years. Most of the cases are sporadic, occurring in elderly individuals or
persons with underlying diseases.

**Relevance as zoonotic disease**

Listeriosis in humans is a relatively rare disease in Norway.
2.3.3 Listeria in foodstuffs

A. Listeria spp. in food

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
No continuous monitoring in foodstuffs takes place. Surveys are occasionally performed. Norway follows the EU requirements regarding testing for L. monocytogenes in milk products.

Samples are taken as part of internal control programmes in the food producing industry.

Definition of positive finding
At the production plant
A positive sample is a sample from which Listeria spp. has been isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
At the production plant
NMKL No 136:2007

At retail
NMKL No136:2007 for qualitative analyses, direct plating on Rapid mono Listeria agar for quantitative analyses

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
No official control programmes in place. When relevant, monitoring and control take place as an integral part of food business operators' internal control systems.

Measures in case of the positive findings
Generally, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority recommends that findings of L. monocytogenes in ready-to-eat food products with a shelf life longer than 15 days and in which the bacteria easily can grow, should result in recall from the market of the corresponding lot. The producer is recommended to review production routines and shelf -life of the product.

Internal control: Corrective actions will be taken according to the frequency of positive findings, product type, step of process at which the isolation was done, and whether the product is a ready-to-eat-product or special dietary product.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 99 samples of sushi were investigated. A total of seven samples were positive for L. monocytogenes (all <10 CFU/g).
All 10 samples of smoked fish and 161 samples from pelagic fish were negative. A total of five out of 250 investigated samples from farmed fish were positive for L. monocytogenes.

A total of 337 environmental samples from fish processing environment were investigated, and three of these samples were positive for L. monocytogenes.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

In general, the occurrence of L. monocytogenes in food products is low.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for L. monocytogenes</th>
<th>Units tested with detection method</th>
<th>Listeria monocytogenes presence in x g</th>
<th>Units tested with enumeration method</th>
<th>&gt; detection limit but &lt;= 100 cfu/g</th>
<th>L. monocytogenes &gt; 100 cfu/g</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fish - at processing plant - environmental sample - Surveillance</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Swab</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish - raw - at processing plant - Surveillance (Farmed fish)</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish - raw - at processing plant - Surveillance (Pelagic fish)</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish - raw - at processing plant - Surveillance (Sushi)</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish - smoked - at processing plant - Surveillance</td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>25 g</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) All positive samples <10 cfu/g
2.3.4 Listeria in animals

A. Listeria spp., unspecified in animal - All animals

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
Listeriosis is a notifiable disease in animals.

There are no monitoring programmes in regard to L. monocytogenes in animals. Information is achieved through clinical and laboratory reports.

Frequency of the sampling
When there is a suspected case.

Case definition
A case may be defined as 1) positive histopathology combined with clinical signs, 2) positive bacteriology.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Bacteriology, histopathology and immunohistochemistry.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Normally none.

Notification system in place
Listeriosis has been a list C disease according to the Animal Disease Act since 1965.

Results of the investigation
Many animals are investigated with regard to L. monocytogenes and listeriosis in clinical laboratories.

In 2008, at the National Veterinary Institute, 30 sheep, 21 goats and two cattle were found positive for Listeria spp. See Table for details.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
Listeria spp. is present in the environment and also in food-producing animals. However, there is no epidemiological evidence that listeriosis in humans are linked to listeriosis in animals.
### Table Listeria in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Listeria spp.</th>
<th>L. monocytogenes</th>
<th>L. innocua</th>
<th>L. ivanovii</th>
<th>Listeria spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
A lot of animals are each year sampled due to clinical problems. The animals were sampled at farm or at autopsy. Only the number of positive animals are given, not the total number of tested animals. This is because no animals are tested specifically for Listeria, but the findings are done as part of a normal diagnostic procedure.
2.4 E. COLI INFECTIONS

2.4.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Verotoxigenic Escherichia coli infections general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

The reported incidence of VTEC infections in humans in Norway has so far been low (0-47 cases per year). Approximately half of the cases are acquired domestically. In 2006 there was a severe outbreak caused by VTEC O103:H25 with 17 patients, out of which 10 developed HUS and one died.

A study conducted in 1995 revealed a low prevalence of VTEC O157 among Norwegian dairy cattle; animal prevalence 0.3% and herd prevalence 1.0%. In a survey conducted in 1998-1999, one out of 574 dairy cattle herds were positive for VTEC O157 (herd prevalence 0.2%, animal prevalence between 0.02 and 0.06%).

In 2000, none of the tested 1435 beef cattle from 165 herds were positive for VTEC O157. A survey in 2002, in which 453 pooled faecal samples from 155 beef cattle herds were tested for the presence of VTEC O26, O103, O111, O145 and O157, revealed five pooled samples from five herds positive for VTEC O103, all eae negative.

In the surveillance programme for VTEC O157 in cattle, sheep, and goat carcasses running in the period 1998-2004, the total carcass prevalence was 0.06% for cattle and 0.03% for sheep. None of the 510 goat carcasses tested were positive.

In a national survey in sheep conducted in 2006-2007, samples from 585 flocks were analysed, 94 flocks from 2006 and 491 flocks from 2007. VTEC O103:H2 (stx1 and eae positives) were detected in 0.7% and VTEC O157:H7 (stx2 and eae positives, one was also stx1 positive) in 0.9% of the flocks, respectively. Only the 2007 samples were analysed for E. coli O26, and VTEC O26 were detected in 0.8% of these. In addition stx negative and eae positive E. coli O26 were detected in 16.1%, stx negative and eae positive E. coli O103:H2 in 3.1%, and stx negative and eae positive E. coli O103:H25 in 5.8% of the flocks.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Although the annual incidence in humans in Norway up to 2006 was low and predominantly involved sporadic cases, the fear that the incidence might increase in the future, and that outbreaks may occur proved valid in 2006. Data show that VTEC O157 is present in the cattle and sheep populations, and
although the prevalences seem to be low, this reservoir represents a source of possible human infection. The 2006 outbreak caused by VTEC O103:H25 showed that other VTEC than the "high five" (VTEC O26, O103:H2, O111, O145 and O157) may be of potential danger for humans.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases

Although the prevalence of VTEC O157 in the cattle and sheep populations seems to be low, there are other VTEC where the knowledge is sparse. In general, there is always a potential for contamination in the food chain, which requires alertness at all steps from primary production, through processing, and retail and food preparation, as well as alertness among physicians and diagnostic laboratories.
2.4.2 E. coli infections in humans

A. Verotoxigenic Escherichia coli infections in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases

Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Haemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) became a notifiable disease in December 2006. Before that, HUS was not notifiable per se, but was reported in relation to an EHEC diagnosis.

Case definition

A case from which enterohaemorrhagic E. coli or its toxins have been detected from faecal samples.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Most clinical microbiological laboratories use plating on selective media (such as SMAC) in order to detect presumptive VTEC O157. Presumptive isolates are tested for agglutination with O157 antiserum before being submitted for confirmation at the National Reference Laboratory. Confirmation includes examination for the presence of Shiga toxin genes.

Some laboratories use genetic methods directed towards detection of Shiga toxin genes followed by isolation of VTEC and confirmation at the National Reference Laboratory.

Notification system in place

According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1995. Haemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) became a notifiable disease in December 2006.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

The reported incidence of VTEC infections in humans in Norway is low. The number of cases has varied between 0-47 per year, and the incidence rate has varied between 0-9.9 per 100 000 inhabitants. Of the 200 cases that were registered in the period 1992-2007, approximately half of the cases were acquired domestically. Of the reported cases, 85 were due to VTEC O157, 32 due to O103, 16 due to O26, 12 due to O145, four due to O117, four due to O128, two due to O111, two due to O119, two due to O146 and one due to each
of O2, O76, O86, O104, O113, O121. For the remaining cases, the serogroups were not identified. There were in total 24 cases of haemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) and two deaths attributable to VTEC infection reported in this period.

The first foodborne VTEC outbreak in Norway occurred in 1999 and involved four culture-positive patients (O157). Epidemiological investigations incriminated domestically produced lettuce as the most likely source of infection. A severe outbreak caused by VTEC O103:H25 in 2006 involved 17 patients of which 10 developed HUS and one died.

Results of the investigation

In 2008, 23 cases (incidence rate 0.48) of VTEC and HUS were reported. A total of 2 cases of HUS were reported, of these one was caused by O157 and one by O26. A total of 21 cases of VTEC infections (excluding HUS) were reported, of which the most commonly isolated serotypes were O157 (7 cases), O103 (2 cases) and O117 (2 cases). A total of 13 of the patients were reported as infected in Norway and 10 cases were imported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Although the annual incidence in Norway up to 2008 was low and predominantly involved sporadic cases, the outbreak in 2006 caused by VTEC O103:H25 called for increased attention.

Data show that potential human pathogenic VTEC O157 is present in the cattle and sheep populations. Although the prevalences seem to be low, these reservoirs represent possible sources of infection. Due to the methods currently used, there is probably a significant underreporting of non-O157 human cases.

Relevance as zoonotic disease

Data show that VTEC is present in the cattle and sheep populations, although the prevalences seem to be low. Thus, there is a potential for contamination in the food chain or by direct animal contact, which requires alertness at all steps from primary production, through processing, and retail and food preparation, as well as alertness among physicians and diagnostic laboratories.

Additional information

Patients whose work represents a risk for spread of the disease, e.g., in food production and health care, are advised to stay away from such work while they are having symptoms. It is recommended that for these patients five consecutive faecal samples examined after the symptoms have disappeared should be negative before returning to work.
2.4.3 Escherichia coli, pathogenic in animals

A. Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC) in animal - All animals (Ruminants)

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Prevalence surveys in cattle, sheep and goats have been conducted occasionally since 1998.
In November 2006 a survey regarding VTEC in sheep was started, with 94 flocks sampled in 2006, and 499 flocks sampled in 2007. From each flock, 50 single faecal samples were requested from the youngest animals.

Type of specimen taken
Animals at farm
Faeces

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Animals at farm
Faecal samples

Case definition
Animals at farm
An animal or herd from which VTEC is isolated.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Animals at farm
Other: Modification of NMKL No 164:1999 with IMS (or IMS-ELISA) followed by virulence characterization by PCR.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
If VTEC O157 or other VTEC that can pose a health risk for humans is detected in an official survey among live animals, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority and Municipal Medical Officer are notified. Restrictions may be imposed on livestock holdings where such VTEC is detected.

The holdings sampled in the survey of sheep flocks in 2006-2007 were anonymized.

Notification system in place
Findings in carcasses of VTEC O157 or other VTEC that can pose a health risk for humans lead to condemnation of the carcasses and notification to the authorities. Findings of such VTEC in samples from live animals are not notifiable as an animal disease, but since VTEC is a pathogen that can be transmitted from animals to humans, competent authorities have to be informed.
about positive findings.

**Results of the investigation**

Samples from 585 flocks were analysed in the sheep survey, 94 flocks from the 2006 samples and 491 flocks from the 2007 samples. VTEC O103:H2 (stx1 and eae positives) were detected from four of the 585 flocks and VTEC O157:H7 (stx2 and eae positives – one isolate was also stx1 positive) from five of the 585 flocks. Only the 2007 samples were analysed for E. coli O26, and VTEC O26 were detected from four flocks (one stx1 and eae positive, three stx2 and eae positive). In addition, stx negative and eae positive E. coli O26 were detected from 79 of the 491 flocks, stx negative and eae positive E. coli O103:H2 were detected from 18 of 585 flocks, and stx negative and eae positive E. coli O103:H25 were detected from 34 of 585 flocks. No stx positive E. coli O103:H25 was detected.

A total of 13 goats, 12 sheep, two cattle, two rabbits and one dog were investigated due to follow up of human cases. All were negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

The prevalence of human pathogenic VTEC O157, O103, O26, O45 and O111 is still considered low in Norwegian cattle, sheep and goats.
Table VT E. coli in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC)</th>
<th>Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC)-VTEC O26</th>
<th>Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC)-VTEC O157</th>
<th>Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC)-VTEC non-O157, unspecified</th>
<th>Verotoxigenic E. coli (VTEC)-VTEC O103:H2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) (Faecal sample)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs (Faecal sample)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats - at farm (Faecal samples)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbits (Faecal samples)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - faeces (Faecal samples)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - faeces - Survey - national survey</td>
<td>flock</td>
<td></td>
<td>585</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sampled in 2006 and 2007)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - at farm - animal sample (Faecal samples)</td>
<td>single</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) In relation to human cases
2) In relation to human cases
3) In relation to human cases
4) In relation to human cases
5) In relation to human cases
6) Between 9 and 51 single samples per farm, analysed as pooled samples of 10
7) In relation to human cases
2.5 TUBERCULOSIS, MYCOBACTERIAL DISEASES

2.5.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Tuberculosis general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Norway has been granted the officially tuberculosis-free status of bovine herds by the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) (EFTA Surveillance Authority Decision No 28/07/COL) as Norway fulfills the requirements laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended.

Bovine tuberculosis (M. bovis) was declared eliminated in cattle in Norway in 1963 as a result of an official eradication programme against the disease. During the period 1895-1896, 26% of 2195 tuberculin-tested herds were positive. In 1950, 18 herds were registered as being infected, while in the beginning of the 1960s only one or two infected herds were reported annually. Since bovine tuberculosis was declared eliminated, it has only been recorded three times; in 1984 in two cattle herds and in 1986 in one cattle herd. These herds were in the same geographical area and the origin of the infection in these herds was probably a man with tuberculosis. Tuberculosis caused by M. bovis in other animal species than cattle has not been recorded in Norway after the disease was eliminated from cattle in 1963.

Tuberculosis in humans caused by M. bovis is only sporadically recorded in Norway, and since 1977 the few recorded cases have been imported except for one case of reactivation in 1994.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
As Norway is officially free from bovine tuberculosis, the probability of contracting M. bovis infection from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases
There have been no findings of M. bovis in animals or foodstuffs. The probability of contracting M. bovis infection from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
2.5.2 Tuberculosis, mycobacterial diseases in humans

A. Tuberculosis due to Mycobacterium bovis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between Norwegian and foreign born cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. The surveillance system includes individual treatment outcome data for all tuberculosis patients.

Case definition
A confirmed case of M. bovis, M. tuberculosis, or M. africanum is a case that has been confirmed by isolation of M. bovis, M. tuberculosis, or M. africanum, respectively. Cases of tuberculosis that are diagnosed without laboratory confirmation (diagnoses based on clinical symptoms and X-ray examination) are also notified and included in the statistics.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Clinical indications: Bacteriology, X-ray, pathology.

Screening: Miniature X-ray, tuberculin skin testing, Interferon-gamma release assays.

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases caused by bacilli belonging to the M. tuberculosis complex (including M. tuberculosis, M. bovis, and M. africanum) are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975, and before that notifiable to a separate Tuberculosis Register since 1900.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
The incidence of human tuberculosis (M. bovis and M. tuberculosis) has steadily decreased during the last 50 years in persons of Norwegian origin. BCG vaccination was introduced in 1947 and was mandatory until 1995. Pasteurisation of milk for commercial sale became mandatory in 1951. Since 1977, the annual incidence rate in persons born in Norway has decreased from 11 to 1.4 per 100 000, and most cases in this part of the population are recurrent cases in elderly patients. Along with increased immigration to Norway, the proportion of tuberculosis cases involving persons born outside Norway has increased during the last two decades (from less than 10% in 1977 to 81% in 2006).

Since bovine tuberculosis in cattle was eliminated in Norway in 1963, almost all
bacteriologically confirmed cases in humans have been caused by M. tuberculosis. The last domestic case of tuberculosis caused by M. bovis was reported in 1994 in a 100-year old woman infected in her youth. Apart from this case, no indigenous cases of tuberculosis caused by M. bovis in humans have been reported since 1977. Imported cases of tuberculosis caused by M. bovis are sporadically reported; in 2005 in two patients from Somalia and Afghanistan, respectively, in 2002 one patient from Somalia, in 2001 one patient from Tanzania, in 2000 two patients from Somalia and Morocco, respectively, in 1999 one patient from Sri Lanka, in 1998 one patient from Somalia, and in 1994 one patient infected in India.

Results of the investigation

In 2008, no cases with tuberculosis caused by M. bovis were notified.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Tuberculosis caused by M. bovis is only sporadically recorded in Norway, and except for a case of reactivation in 1994, the few recorded cases reported since 1977 have been imported.

Relevance as zoonotic disease

As Norway is officially free from bovine tuberculosis, the probability of contracting M. bovis infection from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.

Additional information

In Norway, the child vaccination programme has included vaccination against tuberculosis since 1947. The BCG vaccine (live attenuated M. bovis) is offered to unvaccinated and tuberculin negative persons belonging to certain risk groups; immigrants from countries with high prevalence of tuberculosis, persons travelling to highendemic areas for a prolonged timeperiod, teachers, health personnel, personnel on ships and in offshore industry, and military personnel. In addition, the BCG vaccine is offered to all children during junior high school (13-14 years old). In general, the immunisation coverage in Norwegian children is high; for the BCG vaccine it is estimated to be 99%. In Norway, the BCG vaccine is estimated to give 80% protection against tuberculosis.
Tuberculin skin test is mandatory for immigrants coming to Norway from high prevalence countries. Immigrants who are 15 years or older must also undergo chest radiograph screening. Screening for tuberculosis in certain risk populations is sometimes conducted.
2.5.3 Mycobacterium in animals

A. Mycobacterium bovis in bovine animals

**Status as officially free of bovine tuberculosis during the reporting year**

**The entire country free**

Norway has been granted the officially tuberculosis-free status of bovine herds by the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) (EFTA Surveillance Authority Decision No 28/07/COL) as Norway fulfills the requirements laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended.

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

Every slaughtered animal, except animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

All breeding bulls are tuberculin tested several times.

Imported animals are tuberculin tested if considered relevant based upon individual assessment.

If suspicion arises whether an animal may have tuberculosis (sick or dead animal), relevant tests will be carried out.

**Frequency of the sampling**

All slaughtered animals are subject to meat inspection.

Imported animals are tested during week 22 of the six months long isolation period.

Breeding bulls are tuberculin tested before being transferred to a semen collection centre and thereafter subject to yearly testing.

**Type of specimen taken**

Animals for slaughter: Lymph nodes. Breeding animals and imported animals: Tuberculin testing.

**Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)**

Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection at the slaughterhouse; lymph node examination.

Imported animals and breeding animals: Tuberculin testing.
Clinical indications: Methods will vary depending on the problem.

**Case definition**

A single animal from which M. bovis or M. tuberculosis has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. If indicated: bacteriology and histology.

Clinical indications: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test), pathology, and/or bacteriology.

Breeding animals and imported animals: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test).

**Vaccination policy**

Vaccination of animals against tuberculosis is prohibited in Norway.

**Control program/mechanisms**

The control program/strategies in place

Every slaughtered animal, except animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended in case of positive findings or if suspicion of tuberculosis in bovine animals should arise.

**Notification system in place**

Tuberculosis caused by M. bovis or M. tuberculosis of all species has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1894. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, two of the 322900 slaughtered bovine animals had findings at slaughter indicating tuberculosis, and were submitted for examination for Mycobacterium species. Both were negative.

A total of 216 bulls in a breeding company all had negative tuberculin tests.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

Bovine tuberculosis was declared eliminated in cattle in 1963.
Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases

There have been no findings of M. bovis in animals or foodstuffs. The risk for humans contracting tuberculosis from livestock within the country is negligible.
B. Mycobacterium bovis in farmed deer

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
Every slaughtered animal, except animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

Imported deer are tuberculin tested if considered relevant based upon individual assessment.

If suspicion arises whether an animal may have tuberculosis (sick or dead animal), relevant tests will be carried out.

Frequency of the sampling
All slaughtered animals are subject to meat inspection.

Imported deer are tested during week 5 of the two months long isolation period.

Type of specimen taken
Animals for slaughter: Lymph nodes. Imported animals: Tuberculin testing.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection at the slaughterhouse; lymph node examination.

Imported animals: Tuberculin testing.

Clinical indications: Methods will vary depending on the problem.

Case definition
A single animal from which M. bovis or M. tuberculosis has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. If indicated: bacteriology and histology.

Imported animals: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test).

Clinical indications: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test), pathology, and/or bacteriology.

Vaccination policy
Vaccination of animals against tuberculosis is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
Every slaughtered animal, except animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

Required autopsy of animals older than 12 months of age that die or are killed because of a disease.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended in case of positive findings or if suspicion of tuberculosis should arise.

Notification system in place
Tuberculosis caused by M. bovis or M. tuberculosis of all species has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1894. Cases are to be reported to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, none of the slaughtered deer had findings at slaughter indicating tuberculosis.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Bovine tuberculosis has not been diagnosed in farmed deer in Norway. The population of farmed deer is very small in Norway.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
There have been no findings of M. bovis in animals or foodstuffs. The risk for humans contracting tuberculosis from livestock within the country is negligible.


C. Mycobacterium spp. in animal

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
For cattle and farmed deer, see the respective chapters.

Every slaughtered animal, except poultry and animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

Imported animals are tuberculin tested if considered relevant based upon individual assessment.

If suspicion arises whether an animal may have tuberculosis (sick or dead animal), relevant tests will be carried out.

Frequency of the sampling

All slaughtered animals are subject to meat inspection.

Imported animals: Sheep and goats are tested during week 23 of the two years long isolation period. Pigs are tested during week 7 of the two months long isolation period. Lamas are tested during week 22 of the six months long isolation period.

Type of specimen taken
Animals for slaughter: Lymph nodes. Imported animals: Tuberculin testing.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection at the slaughterhouse; lymph node examination.

Imported animals and breeding animals: Tuberculin testing.

Clinical indications: Methods will vary depending on the problem.

Case definition
A single animal from which M. bovis or M. tuberculosis has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Slaughtered animals: Meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. If indicated: bacteriology and histology.

Tests of imports, exports: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test).
Clinical indications: Tuberculin testing (intradermal comparative test), pathology, and/or bacteriology.

**Vaccination policy**
Vaccination of animals against tuberculosis is prohibited.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**
Every slaughtered animal, except poultry and animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption, is subjected to meat inspection regarding tuberculosis (lymph node examination) by an official veterinarian according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**
Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended in case of positive findings or if suspicion of tuberculosis should arise.

**Notification system in place**
Tuberculosis caused by M. bovis or M. tuberculosis in all species has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1894. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Results of the investigation**
In 2008, tuberculin tests were performed on 91 breeding boars at AI stations, all were negative.

Samples from five pigs, one sheep, one elk (Alces alces), one Greylag goose (Anser anser) and one Canada goose (Branta canadensis) were analyzed for the presence of Mycobacterium species. M. avium "hominissuis" was isolated from three of the pigs, the two other pigs were positive for M. avium (not further typed - probably "hominissuis"). The Greylag goose was positive for M. avium subsp. avium. The other animals were negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**
Bovine tuberculosis was declared eliminated in cattle in 1963, and has since then not been recorded in other animal species.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**
There have been no findings of M. bovis in animals or foodstuffs. The risk for humans contracting tuberculosis from livestock within the country is negligible.
Table Tuberculosis in other animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Mycobacterium spp.</th>
<th>M. bovis</th>
<th>M. tuberculosis</th>
<th>Mycobacterium spp., unspecified</th>
<th>M. avium complex-M. avium subsp. avium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birds - wild - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moose - wild - from hunting - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - - lymph nodes - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - suspect sampling</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - - lymph nodes - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling - suspect sampling</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) Greylag goose (Anser anser) and Canada goose (Branta canadensis)
2) Alces alces
3) 3 of the five animals were positive for M. avium "hominissuis"
### Table: Bovine tuberculosis in countries and regions that do not receive Community co-financing for eradication programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Total number of existing bovine</th>
<th>Officially free herds</th>
<th>Infected herds</th>
<th>Routine tuberculin testing</th>
<th>Number of tuberculin tests carried out before the introduction into the herds (Annex A(I)(2)(c) third indent (1) of Directive 64/432/EEC)</th>
<th>Number of animals with suspicious lesions of tuberculosis examined and submitted to histopathologic and bacteriological examinations</th>
<th>Number of animals detected positive in bacteriological examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORGE</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>1011700</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>1011700</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
Animals tested at AI stations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Herds</th>
<th>Animals</th>
<th>Number of herds</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Number of herds</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Interval between routine tuberculin tests</th>
<th>Number of animals tested</th>
<th>Number of animals with suspicious lesions of tuberculosis examined and submitted to histopathologic and bacteriological examinations</th>
<th>Number of animals detected positive in bacteriological examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORGE</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>5869</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>5869</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.6 BRUCELLOSIS

2.6.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Brucellosis general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

Bovine brucellosis has been a notifiable disease since 1903. An offensive eradication programme to eliminate the disease was launched in 1935, and Norway was declared free from bovine brucellosis in 1953. Ovine, caprine, or porcine brucellosis has never been recorded in Norway. Norway has been granted official brucellosis-free status of bovine herds by the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) (EFTA Surveillance Authority Decision No 28/07/COL). Due to its history in regard to Brucella melitensis, Norway has been granted an officially brucellosis free status for sheep and goats.

Human brucellosis has always been a rare disease in Norway, the majority of the cases being imported, and a few cases due to laboratory infections domestically.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

As bovine brucellosis was declared eliminated in Norway in 1953, and ovine, caprine, or porcine brucellosis has never been recorded, Norway is considered free from brucellosis in production animals.

Research studies have shown that antibodies against Brucella can be detected in marine mammals (minke whales and hooded seals) from the North Atlantic Ocean, and in polar bears from the archipelago of Svalbard and the Barents Sea. Brucella sp. different from previously described species has also been isolated from hooded seals from the Greenland Sea.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases

There have been no findings of Brucella spp. in terrestrial animals or foodstuffs. The probability of contracting brucellosis from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
2.6.2 Brucellosis in humans

A. Brucellosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Serology (serum antibody test or antigen test of clinical specimen) and bacteriology (isolation).

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Human brucellosis has always been a rare disease in Norway. During the period 1983-2008, only 18 cases of brucellosis were reported: In 2006 three cases of which two had travelled to countries outside Europe and for the third case, there was no information available. In 2005 one case infected in Africa. In 2004 two cases; one infected at work (health care/laboratory), the other infected in Cyprus. In 2003 three cases; two probably infected in Ethiopia and one probably infected in a laboratory. In 2002 three cases; from Spain, Iraq and Georgia. In 2001 two cases; both probably infected in Lebanon. In 2000 one case infected in Turkey probably through milk. In 1999 one case infected through milk in Turkey. In 1997 one immigrant from Turkey. In 1987 a Norwegian UN soldier stationed in Lebanon (B. melitensis).

Results of the investigation
In 2008 no cases were reported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Brucellosis is rarely recorded in Norway. Since 1983, only 18 cases have been recorded. Two of these are known to be infected in Norway, both laboratory contracted.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
As Norway is free from brucellosis in terrestrial food producing animals, the risk of humans contracting brucellosis from such animals or from Norwegian animal products is considered negligible. However, the recent findings of Brucella species in marine mammals needs further research to better understand the epidemiology and to address possible public health implications.
2.6.3 Brucella in animals

A. Brucella abortus in bovine animals

Status as officially free of bovine brucellosis during the reporting year
The entire country free
Norway is regarded as officially free from bovine brucellosis according to the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) (EFTA Surveillance Authority Decision No 28/07/COL).

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Surveillance programme: During the years 2000-2004, the programme consisted of an active surveillance part, where 20% of the Norwegian cattle population were sampled each year, and a passive surveillance part, where aborted foetuses and blood samples from their dams were investigated. Since 20% of the Norwegian cattle population had been tested annually for five consecutive years and thereby fulfilled the requirements from the EU, the programme in 2005 was reduced to passive surveillance only. According to the programme, all abortions between the fifth month of pregnancy and 14 days before expected birth in a herd in which there has been at least two such abortions the last 12 months, should be sampled. In addition, blood samples from the cow should be examined.

All breeding bulls are tested.

Imported animals are serologically tested if considered relevant, based upon an assessment of the health status in the country of origin.

Tests are also carried out in connection with clinical indications and export.

Frequency of the sampling
All breeding bulls are tested serologically twice before being transferred to a semen collection centre, and subsequently retested within 12 months. Bulls are thereafter subject to yearly testing.

Imported cattle are tested at week 22 during the six months long isolation period.

Type of specimen taken
Blood or foetus.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Surveillance programme: Foetus and the foetal membranes and paired blood samples from the mother are collected.
Other monitoring systems: Blood samples.

All samples are collected at farm.

**Case definition**

An animal which is seropositive for Brucella spp. even after retesting at least four weeks later, or an animal from which Brucella spp. has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

Foetus: Full autopsy, histopathology, bacteriology.
Blood samples from cows: Antibodies against Brucella in an indirect ELISA (Svanova). If the results are doubtful or positive, the samples are retested in duplicates. If the result still is doubtful or positive, the sample is tested with a competitive ELISA (C-ELISA, Svanova). If still positive, a complement fixation (CF) test is used. If the CF test is positive, new samples are taken four to six weeks after the initial sampling. If this is positive, or if there is a need for immediate follow up, the animal will be tested with an intracutaneous test using Brucellergene OCB from B. melitensis (Synbiotics).

Breeding animals, imports, exports: Serology (Rose bengal plate agglutination test, serum agglutination test or complement fixation test depending on the customers demands).

All tests are performed according to the OIE Manual of Diagnostic Tests and Vaccines for Terrestrial Animals, 5th ed. 2004. The indirect ELISA is standardized against EU Directive 64/432/EEC Annex C.

**Vaccination policy**

Vaccination of animals against brucellosis is prohibited in Norway.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**


All breeding bulls are serologically tested twice before being transferred to a semen collection centre, and subsequently within 12 months. Bulls are thereafter subjected to yearly testing.

Imported cattle are serologically tested if considered relevant based upon an individual assessment.

Tests are also carried out in connection with clinical indications and export.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**
Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 64/432/EEC as amended in case of positive findings or if suspicion of brucellosis in bovine animals should arise.

**Notification system in place**
Bovine brucellosis has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1903. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Results of the investigation**
In 2008, all 440 bulls that were tested for brucellosis at the AI stations were negative.

A total of five animals from two herds were investigated due to clinical problems. All blood samples were negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**
Bovine brucellosis was eliminated from Norway in 1953. No positive cases have been found since then.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**
There have been no findings of Brucella spp. in cattle or foodstuffs from cattle. The probability of contracting brucellosis from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
B. Brucella melitensis in sheep

Status as officially free of ovine brucellosis during the reporting year

The entire country free

Due to its history in regard to Brucella melitensis, Norway has been granted an officially brucellosis free status for small ruminants.

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy

Surveillance programme: A large proportion of herds being part of the breeding system with ram circles are tested. Randomly selected flocks not being part of any ram circles are also tested.

Imported sheep are serologically tested if considered relevant based upon an assessment of the health status in the country of origin.

Frequency of the sampling

Surveillance programme: A selection of herds in the population is tested every year.

Imported sheep are tested for brucellosis at week 2 and 23 during the two year isolation period.

Type of specimen taken

Blood

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)

Individual blood samples are collected at the farms.

Surveillance programme: In flocks with less than 30 animals, all animals are sampled; in herds with 30 - 100 animals, 30 are sampled; in herds with 100 - 200 animals, 35 are sampled; in herds with more than 200 animals, 40 animals are sampled.

Case definition

An animal which is seropositive for Brucella spp. or an animal from which Brucella spp. has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Rose bengal plate agglutination test is used for the initial screening. A competitive ELISA (C-ELISA, Svanova) was used to follow up unclear or positive reactions due to possible cross reactions.

Vaccination policy

Vaccination of animals against brucellosis is prohibited.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/mechanisms in place

The national surveillance programme and the control of imported animals are run
by the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**
Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 91/68/EEC in case of positive findings or if suspicion of brucellosis in ovine animals should arise.

**Notification system in place**
Brucellosis in all species has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1903. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Results of the investigation**
In 2008, in the surveillance programme, 23235 animals from 783 herds were tested for antibodies against B. melitensis. All were negative.

All 92 rams tested for brucellosis at AI stations were negative.

All tested imported animals were negative.

Due to clinical suspicion, a total of 38 animals from two farms were tested, all were negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**
Ovine brucellosis has never been recorded in Norway.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**
There have been no findings of Brucella spp. in sheep or foodstuffs from sheep. The probability of contracting brucellosis from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
C. Brucella melitensis in goats

Status as officially free of caprine brucellosis during the reporting year

The entire country free

Due to its history in regard to Brucella melitensis, Norway has been granted an officially brucellosis free status for small ruminants.

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy

Surveillance programme: A large proportion of herds are selected for sampling each year. The programme started in 2007.

Imported goats are serologically tested if considered relevant based upon an assessment of the health status in the country of origin.

Frequency of the sampling

Surveillance programme: A selection of herds in the population is tested every year.
Imported goats are tested for brucellosis in week 2 and 23 during the two year's isolation period.

Type of specimen taken

Blood

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)

Individual blood samples are collected at farm.
Surveillance programme: In flocks with less than 30 animals, all animals are sampled; in herds with 30 - 100 animals, 30 are sampled; in herds with 100 - 200 animals, 35 are sampled; in herds with more than 200 animals, 40 animals are sampled.

Case definition

An animal showing significant antibody titre to Brucella spp. or an animal from which Brucella spp. has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Rose bengal plate agglutination test was used for initial screening. A competitive ELISA (C-ELISA, Svanova) was used to follow up unclear or positive reactions due to possible cross reactions.

Vaccination policy

Vaccination of animals against brucellosis is prohibited.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/strategies in place

The national surveillance programme and the control of imported animals are run by the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Norway would as a minimum implement the measures as laid down in Council Directive 91/68/EEC in case of positive findings or if suspicion of brucellosis in caprine animals should arise.

**Notification system in place**

Brucellosis in all species has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1903. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, in the surveillance programme, 2399 animals from 80 herds were tested for antibodies against B. melitensis. All were negative.

All tested imported animals were negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

Caprine brucellosis has never been recorded in Norway.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

There have been no findings of Brucella spp. in goat or foodstuffs from goat. The probability of contracting brucellosis from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
D. Brucella spp. in animal - Pigs

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
All breeding boars are tested.

Imported pigs are tested if considered relevant based upon an individual assessment.

Frequency of the sampling
All breeding boars are tested twice before being transferred to a semen collection centre, and subsequently within 12 months or before slaughter.

Imported pigs are tested during week 4 of the two months long isolation period.

Type of specimen taken
Blood

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Blood samples are taken at the farms.

Case definition
An animal which is seropositive for Brucella spp. or an animal from which Brucella spp. has been isolated. The herd is the epidemiological unit.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Vaccination policy
Vaccination of animals against brucellosis is prohibited in Norway.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
All breeding boars are tested.

Imported pigs are tested if considered relevant based upon an individual assessment.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
If Brucella should be detected, the competent authorities must be notified without delay. Actions would be taken to identify and eliminate the source of the contamination in order to prevent further spread. Stringent restrictions including cleaning and disinfection, control of animal movement and control of person admission would be imposed on the infected holding. The whole herd would be destroyed.

Notification system in place
Brucellosis in all species has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1903. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food
Safety Authority.

Results of the investigation
In 2007, all 1340 investigated pigs belonging to a breeding company tested negative. A total of 233 of these were tested in relation to export of live animals.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Porcine brucellosis has never been recorded in Norway.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
There have been no findings of Brucella spp. in swine or foodstuffs from swine. The probability of contracting brucellosis from Norwegian animals or animal products of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
### Table Brucellosis in other animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Brucella spp.</th>
<th>B. abortus</th>
<th>B. melitensis</th>
<th>B. suis</th>
<th>Brucella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - Control and eradication programmes (Tested mainly in relation to export of dogs)</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - at AI station - Control and eradication programmes - industry sampling - census sampling</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) Data from a breeding company
Table Bovine brucellosis in countries and regions that do not receive Community co-financing for eradication programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Total number of existing bovine</th>
<th>Officially free herds</th>
<th>Infected herds</th>
<th>Surveillance</th>
<th>Investigations of suspect cases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herds</td>
<td>Animals</td>
<td>Number of herds</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Number of herds tested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>1011700</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>1011700</td>
<td>18200</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnote:
The 440 animals tested serologically belonged to one Breeding Company.
### Table Ovine or Caprine Brucellosis in countries and regions that do not receive Community co-financing for eradication programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Herds</th>
<th>Animals</th>
<th>Number of herds</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Number of herds</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Number of herds tested</th>
<th>Number of animals tested</th>
<th>Number of infected herds</th>
<th>Number of animals tested with serological blood tests</th>
<th>Number of animals positive serologically</th>
<th>Number of animals examined microbiologically</th>
<th>Number of animals positive microbiologically</th>
<th>Number of suspended herds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORGE</td>
<td>16400</td>
<td>2302100</td>
<td>16400</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>25634</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16400</td>
<td>2302100</td>
<td>16400</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>25634</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
The majority of tested animals in the surveillance are sheep (23235 animals and 783 herds).
2.7 YERSINIOSIS

2.7.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Yersinia enterocolitica general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

In the years 1982 - 1994, the number of notified cases in humans varied between 154 and 274 (mean 187). From 1994 there was a steady decline in the reported incidence of yersiniosis. The decline was interrupted in 1998, and since then the incidence has been between 50 and 150 notified cases per year.

Studies conducted during the 1980s revealed that a large proportion of Norwegian pigs were carriers of Y. enterocolitica serogroup O:3 and that the same variant frequently could be isolated from pig carcasses. In 1995-1996 a serological survey of all multiplier herds (n=66) belonging to the cooperative slaughterhouse organisation showed that 35.5% of the fattening pigs had antibodies against Y. enterocolitica O:3, and 80% of the herds had at least one pig (of 40 pigs tested per herd) with antibodies against Y. enterocolitica O:3. In an other survey where blood samples from 5 fatteners in each of 326 randomly selected herds were analysed for antibodies against Y. enterocolitica O:3, 53% of the pigs and 64% of the herds tested positive.

In 1997-1998, 300 samples of raw pork products were analyzed. Y. enterocolitica O:3 was isolated from 2% of the samples by a culturing method (NMKL method no. 117), while use of a PCR method indicated the presence of pathogenic Y. enterocolitica in 17% of the samples. This was lower than in a similar survey conducted in 1988-1989.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

From 1994 to 1998, a reduction in the incidence of yersiniosis in humans was identified. This decline coincided with a gradual introduction of improved slaughter routines with the aim of preventing pig carcasses from becoming contaminated with Y. enterocolitica.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases

Pork products are generally considered the most important source of yersiniosis in humans. A Norwegian case-control study conducted in the period 1988-1990 identified consumption of such products as an important risk factor in addition to consumption of untreated drinking water and a general preference for undercooked meat.

In 2006 two smaller outbreaks of yersiniosis both linked to a traditional cold cuts
pork product were reported.

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses

During the mid 1990s, there was a gradual introduction of improved slaughter routines that aid in preventing pig carcasses from being contaminated with Y. enterocolitica. A significant reduction of reported cases of human yersiniosis was noted parallel to this.
2.7.2 Yersiniosis in humans

A. Yersinosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Cases confirmed by serology only are also reported, but due to recent changes in laboratory practices these are not included in this report.

Case definition
A case from which Yersinia enterocolitica or Y. pseudotuberculosis has been isolated or a clinical compatible case with an epidemiological link to a culture confirmed case.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Bacteriology (isolation of Yersinia species) followed by voluntary confirmation (species identification and serotyping) at the National Reference Laboratory.

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1992.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
In the years 1982-1994, the number of notified cases varied between 154 and 274 (mean 187, median 182). From 1994 there was a steady decline in yersiniosis reports. This decline coincided with a gradual introduction of improved routines when slaughtering pigs, which resulted in reduced contamination with Y. enterocolitica to pig carcasses. The decline was interrupted in 1998, and since then the incidence has been between 50 and 150 notified cases per year.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, a total of 50 cases of yersiniosis were reported (incidence rate 0.7 per 100 000). A total of 34 (68%) cases were indigenous.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Although the incidence of yersiniosis has decreased in recent years and the number of registered cases is moderate, the disease is still the third most commonly recorded foodborne zoonotic infection in Norway. Moreover, the majority of the cases have acquired the infection within Norway. The vast majority of cases are sporadic, and most cases are indigenous. The most common serogroup is O:3. The number reported in 2008 is the lowest number since the surveillance of yersiniosis started.

**Relevance as zoonotic disease**

Yersiniosis is an important zoonotic disease in Norway, with the majority of cases acquired within Norway. Pigs are considered to be a major reservoir, and pork products are considered to be an important source for pathogenic Y. enterocolitica, although uncertainties still remain regarding the epidemiology.

**Additional information**

Patients whose work represents a risk for spread of the disease, e.g., in food production and health care, are advised to stay away from such work while they are having symptoms. It is recommended that for these patients two consecutive faecal samples examined after the symptoms have disappeared should be negative before returning to work.
2.7.3 Yersinia in animals

A. Yersinia enterocolitica in pigs

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

**Animals at farm**

There are no official monitoring programmes for Y. enterocolitica in live animals.

**Animals at slaughter (herd based approach)**

There are no official monitoring programmes for Y. enterocolitica in animals at slaughter.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**

There are no official monitoring programmes for Y. enterocolitica in animals.

**Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses**

During the mid 1990s, there was a gradual introduction of improved slaughter routines that aid in preventing pig carcasses from being contaminated with Yersinia enterocolitica. A significant reduction in the incidence of reported yersiniosis in humans was noted subsequent to this action.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

None.
# Table Yersinia in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Yersinia spp.</th>
<th>Y. enterocolitica</th>
<th>Y. pseudotuberculosis</th>
<th>Yersinia spp., unspecified</th>
<th>Y. enterocolitica-O:3</th>
<th>Y. enterocolitica-O:9</th>
<th>Y. enterocolitica-unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goats - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hares - wild - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
A lot of animals are each year sampled due to clinical problems. Only the number of positive animals are given, not the total number of tested animals. This is because no animals are tested specifically for Yersinia, but the findings are done as part of a normal diagnostic procedure.
2.8 TRICHINELLOSIS

2.8.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Trichinellosis general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Trichinellosis has been found sporadically in farmed food producing animals and was last detected in two pig herds in 1994. This was the first report of trichinellosis in pigs since 1981.

Trichinellosis occurs endemically among wild red foxes in mainland Norway and among wild arctic foxes and polar bears in the archipelago of Svalbard. In a survey in red foxes killed during the licenced hunting season in 1994-1995 and 2002-2005, 4.8% of 393 examined animals were positive for Trichinella larvae. Trichinellosis has also been diagnosed in farmed foxes.

T. spiralis and T. pseudospiralis have not been found in Norway. T. nativa is the most commonly found species.

Human trichinellosis acquired in Norway has not been reported since 1980. The two last reported cases of human trichinellosis, in 1996, were both imported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Trichinellosis was last detected in food producing animals in 1994, in two pig herds.

Trichinellosis occurs endemically among wildlife.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases
As Norwegian food producing animals very rarely are infected with Trichinella, and all slaughtered pigs and horses are analysed for the parasite, the probability of contracting trichinellosis from food producing animals of Norwegian origin is close to zero.
2.8.2 Trichinellosis in humans

A. Trichinellosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases

Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition

A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used

Muscle biopsy and histopathology (demonstration of Trichinella larvae in tissue) and serology.

Notification system in place

According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

Human trichinellosis acquired in Norway is very rare, the last case being reported in 1980. The last two cases of imported trichinellosis were reported in 1996, in immigrants from ex-Yugoslavia.

Results of the investigation

No cases of human trichinellosis were reported.

Relevance as zoonotic disease

The risk of acquiring trichinellosis from domestic sources is considered very low because trichinellosis only has been detected twice in food producing animals since 1981, extensive surveillance programmes are in place, and Norwegian swine production is run under intensive and controlled conditions.

Additional information

If a human case should be diagnosed, epidemiological investigations will be initiated in order to identify the source and prevent further cases.
2.8.3 Trichinella in animals

A. Trichinella in pigs

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
General
All pigs must be controlled for Trichinella at slaughter according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. This control is compulsory according to the Meat Inspection Act except for those animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption.

Frequency of the sampling
General
Every slaughtered animal is sampled.

Type of specimen taken
General
Diaphragm muscle.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
General
Methods used are in accordance to Council Directive 77/96/EEC. Up to 100 samples, each of 1 gram, can be analysed as a pooled sample when using a digestion method. Sometimes the compression method is used instead of a digestion method.

Case definition
General
An animal with a positive test result in the official examination.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
General
Artificial digestion method of pooled samples. Occasionally a compression method is used.

Preventive measures in place
It is prohibited to feed pigs with unsterilized household offal.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place
All pigs must be controlled for Trichinella at slaughter according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. This control is compulsory according to the Meat Inspection Act except for those animals slaughtered for on the-farm consumption.
Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases

Measures taken are according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. Measures imposed on holdings with positive findings of Trichinella are in accordance with Regulations concerning measures against contagious animal diseases of 27.06.2002 no 732 (not allowed to sell animals, carcasses must be incinerated, epidemiological investigations will be initiated). Detection of Trichinella must be reported immediately.

Farms delivering positive carcasses will be identified. Animals from such farms will be given special attention at slaughter the following six months. The sample size for the digestion method will be increased to 2 grams.

Notification system in place

Trichinellosis has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

Results of the investigation including description of the positive cases and the

In 2008, no cases of trichinellosis among slaughtered pigs were reported. One wild boar was investigated and found negative for Trichinella.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Trichinellosis was last detected in two pig herds in 1994.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases

There have not been any findings of Trichinella in pigs or pig meat for many years. The risk of obtaining trichinellosis from Norwegian pig meat is negligible.
**B. Trichinella in horses**

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

All horses must be controlled for Trichinella at slaughter according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. This control is compulsory according to the Meat Inspection Act except for those animals slaughtered for on-the-farm consumption.

**Frequency of the sampling**

Every slaughtered animal is sampled.

**Type of specimen taken**

Tongue or masseter muscle.

**Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)**

Methods used are in accordance to Council Directive 77/96/EEC. For analyses, 5 g per animal is included in a pooled sample of maximum 100 g.

**Case definition**

An animal with a positive test result in the official examination.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

Artificial digestion method of pooled samples.

**Results of the investigation including the origin of the positive animals**

In 2008, no cases of trichinellosis were reported among slaughtered horses.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

All horse carcasses that are included in a positive pooled sample will be retested individually (samples of 10 g). Measures taken are in accordance to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. Measures imposed on holdings with positive findings of Trichinella are in accordance with Regulations concerning measures against contagious animal diseases of 27.06.2002 no 732 (not allowed to sell animals, carcasses must be incinerated, epidemiological investigations will be initiated). Detection of Trichinella must be reported immediately. Farms delivering positive carcasses will be identified. Animals from such farms will be given special attention at slaughter the following six months.

**Notification system in place**

Trichinellosis has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965. Cases are to be notified to the Norwegian Food Safety Authority.

**Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases**

There have not been any findings of Trichinella in horses or horse meat. The risk of obtaining trichinellosis from Norwegian horse meat is negligible.
C. Trichinella spp., unspecified in animal - Wild animals

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
All wild boars and bears must be controlled for Trichinella at slaughter according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC. This control is compulsory. Wild and farmed foxes and other species of wildlife are occasionally sampled.

Frequency of the sampling
Depending on the situation and animal species.

Type of specimen taken
Diaphragm, tongue, masseter or occasionally other muscles.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Depending on the situation and animal species.

Case definition
An animal with a positive test result.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Digestion methods or compression method.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
If trichinellosis is diagnosed in a farmed fox, the animal holding will get official restrictions in accordance with Regulations concerning measures against contagious diseases of 27.06.2002 no 732 (not allowed to sell animals, carcasses must be incinerated, epidemiological investigations will be initiated).

Notification system in place
Trichinellosis has been a notifiable disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965.

Results of the investigation including the origin of the positive animals
In 2008, one bear and one wild boar were investigated for Trichinella and were found negative.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Trichinellosis occurs endemically among wildlife.
## Table Trichinella in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Trichinella spp.</th>
<th>T. spiralis</th>
<th>Trichinella spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bears - at zoo - Clinical investigations (Faecal sample)</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs - at slaughterhouse - animal sample - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1497200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solipeds, domestic - horses - at slaughterhouse - animal sample - Control and eradication programmes - official sampling</td>
<td>NFSA</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild boars - wild - from hunting - Control and eradication programmes</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.9 ECHINOCOCCOSIS

2.9.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Echinococcus spp. general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

E. granulosus used to be relatively common in reindeer in Northern Norway until the 1950s (approx. 10% prevalence in the 1950s). Today the parasite has virtually been eliminated as a result of systematic anthelmintic treatment of herder dogs and a reduction in the feeding of raw offal from slaughter to the herder dogs. In 2003, one reindeer had pathological findings compatible with E. granulosus infestation. E. granulosus was last diagnosed in cattle in 1987.

E. multilocularis has never been detected in mainland Norway in any animal species. In 1999, a research project on echinococcosis in the archipelago of Svalbard detected E. multilocularis in 16% of 172 sibling voles tested. Pathological examinations revealed liver cysts. In a follow-up study, faecal samples from polar foxes, dogs, and cats were collected. The parasite was diagnosed in three of six faecal samples from polar foxes, in one of 48 dogs, and in neither of the two cats. The methods used were coproantigen ELISA, flotation (egg detection), and PCR. Of the wintered voles tested in 2000-2006, between 19% and 96% were positive each year.

Human echinococcosis has never been a public health problem in Norway.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

The risk of acquiring echinococcosis in Norway is considered very low. The pathological finding compatible with E. granulosus infestation in a reindeer in 2003 is a reminder that this parasite still may be present and that this requires awareness in the reindeer industry, especially with regard to the importance of regular treatment of herd dogs with an anti-helmintic drug.

The occurrence of E. multilocularis among animals in the archipelago of Svalbard requires alertness among health personnel, especially in this region.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases

The pathological finding compatible with E. granulosus infestation in a reindeer in 2003 is a reminder that this parasite still may be present and that this requires awareness in the reindeer industry.

As E. multilocularis has never been detected in mainland Norway in any animal species, the risk to humans of contracting echinococcosis caused by E. multilocularis in mainland Norway is probably very low. The occurrence of E.
multilocularis among animals in the archipelago of Svalbard requires alertness among health personnel, especially in this region. Inhabitants of Svalbard have been informed about the risk.
2.9.2 Echinococcosis in humans

A. Echinococcus spp. in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Case definition
A clinical compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Serology and histopathology.

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1 July 2003.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Human echinococcosis has never been a public health problem in Norway and the incidence is considered to be at most very low.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, no cases were reported.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
The risk of acquiring echinococcosis in Norway is considered very low. The pathological finding compatible with E. granulosus infestation in a reindeer in 2003 is a reminder that this parasite still is around and that this requires awareness in the reindeer industry, especially as regard the importance of regular treatment of herd dogs with an anti-helmintic drug.

As E. multilocularis has never been detected in mainland Norway in any animal species, the risk to humans of contracting echinococcosis caused by E. multilocularis in mainland Norway is close to zero. The recent detection of E. multilocularis among animals in the archipelago of Svalbard requires alertness among health personnel, especially in this region. Inhabitants of Svalbard have been informed about the risk.
2.9.3 Echinococcus in animals

A. E. granulosus in animal

**Monitoring system**

**Sampling strategy**

Surveillance in intermediate hosts is achieved through the official meat inspection.

There are no official monitoring programmes for Echinococcus granulosus among the final hosts (dogs).

**Frequency of the sampling**

All possible intermediate hosts are being subject to meat inspection procedure according to Council Directive 64/433/EEC.

**Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)**

Inspection for hydatid cysts at the abattoir.

**Case definition**

An animal with a positive test result.

**Diagnostic/analytical methods used**

Macroscopic (visual) examination of organs

**Other preventive measures than vaccination in place**

Dogs imported to Norway, except those imported from Sweden and Finland, must be treated with an anti-helmintic drug the last ten days before entering Norway and also one week after arrival. Treatment with an anti-helmintic drug is also advocated on a general basis, especially for herd dogs in areas with reindeer.

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**

Mandatory official meat control.

**Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases**

An animal with cystic echinococcosis will be condemned. Epidemiological data will be collected in order to find the source of infection and measures will be introduced to prevent further spread.

**Notification system in place**

Echinococcosis has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1985.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008, all slaughtered animals subjected to official meat control were negative for E. granulosus. No cases of infection with E. granulosus were diagnosed in
carnivores.

**Additional information**
Methods in use when examining final hosts: Faecal material: Coproantigen ELISA, flotation (egg detection), and PCR.
B. E. multilocularis in animal

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
In 2006 a National surveillance programme regarding E. multilocularis in red foxes was started including foxes killed during hunting in 2002-2005. In 2008, animals hunted during the 2007-2008 hunting season were investigated.

There are no official monitoring programmes for E. multilocularis in other animals.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
Foxes: Faecal samples.
Intermediate hosts: Autopsy.

Case definition
An animal with a positive test result.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Faecal samples: Taeniid egg isolation and multiplex PCR techniques. Autopsy of intermediate hosts: Macroscopic examination of organs.

Other preventive measures than vaccination in place
Dogs and cats imported to Norway, except those imported from Sweden and Finland, must be treated with an anti-helmintic drug the last ten days before entering Norway and also one week after arrival. Treatment with an anti-helmintic drug is also advocated on a general basis. Due to findings of E. multilocularis in the archipelago of Svalbard, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority requires that dogs and cats that are introduced into mainland Norway from Svalbard must be treated with an anti-helmintic drug approved for treatment of E. multilocularis.

Control program/mechanisms

Recent actions taken to control the zoonoses
The findings of E. multilocularis in the archipelago of Svalbard in 1999 resulted in follow-up studies, requirements regarding anti-helmintic treatment of dogs and cats in regard to export, and an information campaign directed to the inhabitants of Svalbard.

Notification system in place
Echinococcosis has been a notifiable List B disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1985.

Results of the investigation
A total of 426 red foxes killed during the hunting season 2007-2008 were investigated. All were negative.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
In mainland Norway, E. multilocularis has never been detected in any animal species. In a study, serum samples from 98 farmed foxes were free from circulating antibodies to Em2 antigen. In mainland Norway the main host of E. multilocularis, the fox, has been investigated by examining a total of 1237 red foxes killed during hunting from 2002-2008. All samples have been negative, and it is therefore considered unlikely that this parasite has established in wild foxes in Norway, and the parasite is not likely to be present in dogs and cats either.

In 1999, in a research project on echinococcosis in the archipelago of Svalbard, E. multilocularis was detected in 16% of 172 sibling voles tested. In a follow-up study, the parasite was diagnosed in samples from polar foxes and dogs. Of the wintered voles tested in 2000-2006, between 19% and 96% were positive each year.
### Table Echinococcus in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Echinococcus spp.</th>
<th>E. granulosus</th>
<th>E. multilocularis</th>
<th>Echinococcus spp., unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bears - zoo animal - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxes - wild - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxes - wild - from hunting - Surveillance - official controls</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolves - wild - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.10 TOXOPLASMOsis

2.10.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Toxoplasmosis general evaluation

History of the disease and/or infection in the country

In 1994, the last year human toxoplasmosis was notifiable, 33 cases were reported (incidence rate 0.77 per 100,000 inhabitants) of which eight were children less than one year.

Toxoplasma gondii is endemic in animals in Norway with the domestic cat and wild lynx being the final hosts. Studies indicate that the parasite is relatively common among sheep; 18% of the lambs were seropositive in a survey conducted during the 1990s, and seropositive lambs were identified on 44% of the farms included. The parasite is assumed to be less common among Norwegian pigs. In the above mentioned survey, 2% of the slaughtering pigs tested were seropositive. In 2008, a survey using goat sera collected in the period 2002-2008 were tested. A total of 18.5% of the animals were positive.

Also wild ruminants (cervids) can be infected; a survey carried out among 4300 cervids killed during hunting in 1992-2000, revealed 34% seropositive roe deer, 13% seropositive moose, 8% seropositive red deer and 1% seropositive reindeer.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Toxoplasma gondii is endemic in Norway with the domestic cat and wild lynx being the final hosts. Studies indicate that the parasite is relatively common among sheep and goat and less common among Norwegian pigs. Also wild ruminants (cervids) can be infected. There are no data indicating recent developments in the prevalence of the infection in various species.

Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases

A case-control study designed to identify risk factors for maternal toxoplasma infection during pregnancy showed that the following exposures were associated with an increased risk:

- Eating raw or undercooked minced meat, eating unwashed raw vegetables or fruits,
- Eating raw or undercooked mutton, eating raw or undercooked pork, cleaning the cat litter box and washing the kitchen knife infrequently after preparing raw meat.

This implies that Norwegian farm animals and food products of Norwegian origin may well be an important source of human toxoplasmosis.
2.10.2 Toxoplasmosis in humans

A. Toxoplasmosis in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are not reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS).

Case definition
A clinically compatible case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Serology (antibody detection) and parasitological examination (identification of parasite in clinical specimens).

Notification system in place
Since 1995, human toxoplasmosis has not been a notifiable disease in Norway.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
In different epidemiological surveys conducted in Norway, 7-27% of pregnant women tested have been seropositive. The percentages have been age-dependent, with the proportion of seropositive individuals increasing with age, and have also varied with region and ethnicity.

It is estimated that approximately 90% of fertile women are susceptible to the disease and that approximately two out of 1000 susceptible pregnant women are infected during pregnancy.

In 1994, the last year human toxoplasmosis was notifiable, 33 cases were reported (incidence rate 0.77 per 100 000 inhabitants) of which eight were children less than one year.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, no cases were reported.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Toxoplasma gondii is endemic in Norway although the parasite is considered to be somewhat less prevalent as compared to countries more south in Europe. The public health importance of toxoplasmosis is its potential of causing severe disease in infants who are born to women infected during pregnancy, and its potential of causing severe disease in immunocompromised individuals, such as people with AIDS. Seroprevalence surveys among pregnant women indicate that infection with Toxoplasma is common in Norway. Pregnant women are advised how to avoid infection during pregnancy.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
A case-control study designed to identify risk factors for maternal toxoplasma infection during pregnancy showed that the following exposures were associated with an increased risk:
Eating raw or undercooked minced meat, eating unwashed raw vegetables or fruits, eating raw or undercooked mutton, eating raw or undercooked pork, cleaning the cat litter box and washing the kitchen knife infrequently after preparing raw meat. This implies that Norwegian farm animals and food products of Norwegian origin may well be an important source of Toxoplasma for spread to humans.
2.10.3 Toxoplasma in animals

A. T. gondii in animal

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Sampling of animals is performed in case of clinical suspicion and in connection to import/export. Surveys are occasionally performed.

Frequency of the sampling
In cases of clinical suspicion or specific surveys.

Case definition
An animal with a positive test result.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Serology (direct agglutination test) or pathology.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Normally none.

Notification system in place
Toxoplasmosis in animals has been a List C disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, several animal species were investigated for Toxoplasma at the National Veterinary Institute. Animal species with more than five investigated animals and more than one positive animal were: Hares; three out of six animals were diagnosed with toxoplasmosis. Sheep; 25 animals (from 11 herds) out of 66 investigated sheep (from 31 herds) were positive.

In 2008, a survey using goat sera collected in the period 2002-2008 were tested for antibodies against Toxoplasma. Out of 2248 tested animals (75 herds), a total of 417 animals (18.5%) were positive.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Toxoplasma gondii is endemic in Norway. There are no data indicating recent developments in the prevalence of the infection in various species.

Relevance of the findings in animals to findings in foodstuffs and to human cases
A risk for humans of contracting toxoplasmosis in Norway does exist. However, the relevance of clinical toxoplasmosis is most important in immunosuppressed persons and in pregnant women.
### Table Toxoplasma in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Toxoplasma</th>
<th>T. gondii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goats - blood - Survey (Samples collected 2002-2008)</strong></td>
<td>NVI animal</td>
<td>2248</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hares - wild - Clinical investigations</strong></td>
<td>NVI animal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sheep - Clinical investigations</strong></td>
<td>NVI animal</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1. The animals came from 75 herds
2. The positive animals came from 11 herds.
2.11 RABIES

2.11.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Rabies general evaluation

**History of the disease and/or infection in the country**
Rabies in animals has not been recorded in mainland Norway. The disease has sporadically been diagnosed in polar fox, reindeer, and seal in the archipelago of Svalbard, the last time in a fox found dead in 1999 (25 animal cases were diagnosed during the period 1980-2008). However, transmission of rabies to humans has never been recorded in the archipelago of Svalbard.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**
The situation in mainland Norway regarding rabies is stable. However, there are concerns about the risk of introducing rabies through illegally imported dogs.

**Relevance of the findings in animals, feedingstuffs and foodstuffs to human cases**
Rabies has sporadically been diagnosed in wild animals in the archipelago of Svalbard, the last occurrence was in 1999. Although no transmission of rabies to humans has been recorded in Svalbard, people being in contact with wild animals in Svalbard should be aware of the risk. In mainland Norway, the possible risk for introduction of rabies through illegally imported animals could pose a risk for humans.
2.11.2 Rabies in humans

A. Rabies in humans

Reporting system in place for the human cases
Human cases are reported to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS), from microbiological laboratories as well as from clinical doctors. The system distinguishes between domestic and imported cases. The severity of the disease at the time of reporting is also recorded. However, the surveillance system does not follow individual patients over time to record further disease development and final outcome.

Cases are also reported immediately to the Municipal Medical Officer. If a domestic animal source is suspected, the Municipal Medical Officer also informs the Norwegian Food Safety Authority. Investigations will be initiated in order to identify the source and prevent further cases.

Case definition
A clinical case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Detection of viral antigens by an immunofluorescence test in neurological tissue (usually brain) in connection to post-mortem examination, virus isolation in cell culture, or identification of an antibody titre greater than the threshold value in serum or cerebrospinal fluid from an unvaccinated person.

Notification system in place
According to the Communicable Disease Act, human cases are notifiable to the Norwegian Surveillance System for Communicable Diseases (MSIS) since 1975.

History of the disease and/or infection in the country
Human rabies was last described in Norway in 1815.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, no human cases were reported.

Relevance as zoonotic disease
As mainland Norway has been free from rabies for almost two centuries and stringent regulation regarding import of animals are in place, the risk of contracting rabies in mainland Norway is close to zero. Rabies has sporadically been diagnosed in wild animals in the archipelago of Svalbard, the last time in a fox found dead in 1999. Although no transmission of rabies to humans has been recorded in Svalbard, people being in contact with wild animals in Svalbard should be aware of the risk.

Additional information
Rabies vaccine containing inactivated virus is available for the following indications: Pre-exposure prophylaxis to: 1) individuals with prolonged travels to countries with high incidence of rabies; 2) individuals who will work with animals in endemic areas; 3) persons who are at frequent risk of bites from bats; 4) laboratory personnel involved in rabies diagnostics. Post-exposure prophylaxis to individuals presumably exposed to rabies virus abroad or in the archipelago of Svalbard, or who have been bitten by bats. The post-exposure prophylaxis includes specific antiserum in addition to the vaccine.
2.11.3 Lyssavirus (rabies) in animals

A. Rabies in dogs

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
There are no active surveillance programmes regarding rabies. However, being a notifiable disease, clinical suspicion of rabies must be reported immediately.

Frequency of the sampling
On clinical suspicion.

Type of specimen taken
Brain

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
The brain is removed at autopsy, and samples are taken according the procedures described in the OIE manual.

Case definition
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Fluorescent antibody test (FAT), cell culture test or mouse inoculation test. All performed according to the OIE manual, 5th ed. 2004. A very sensitive PCR method is also used.

Vaccination policy
Vaccines containing inactivated rabies virus antigen are available for dogs and cats intended for international transport that makes vaccination necessary or practical. Otherwise, vaccination against rabies is not done on a routine basis.

Other preventive measures than vaccination in place
Infected animals will be destroyed and measures taken to prevent further cases.

Control program/mechanisms

The control program/strategies in place
Dogs and cats entering Norway from countries not considered rabies free, are subject to four months of quarantine in an officially approved station, followed by a two months period in home quarantine. However, dogs and cats from EEA countries not considered rabies free are permitted into Norway without quarantine, provided they have been vaccinated against rabies and have been proven antibody positive according to a given protocol.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Infected animals will be destroyed and measures taken to prevent further cases.

Notification system in place
Rabies has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965. Rabies is dealt with in Council Directive 92/65/EEC, which is implemented in Regulations on animal health conditions regarding import and export of certain animals of 31.12.98 no. 1478.

**Results of the investigation**

In 2008 no cases were reported. One dog was investigated, but was found negative. One cat was also investigated and found negative.

**National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection**

Mainland Norway is recognized as rabies-free. Rabies has sporadically been diagnosed in wild animals in the archipelago of Svalbard, the last time in a fox found dead in 1999. Although no transmission of rabies to dogs has been recorded in Svalbard, people in Svalbard should be aware of the risk.

There is a concern regarding a possible increase in the number of illegally imported dogs.
B. Rabies virus in animal - Wildlife

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
There are no active surveillance programmes regarding rabies. However, the disease must be reported immediately on clinical suspicion.

Frequency of the sampling
On clinical suspicion.

Type of specimen taken
Brain, in bats also oral swabs.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
The brain is removed at autopsy, and samples are taken according to the procedures described in the OIE manual.

Case definition
A case that is laboratory confirmed.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Fluorescent antibody test (FAT), cell culture test or mouse inoculation test, all performed according to the OIE Manual of Diagnostic Tests and vaccines for Terrestrial Animals, 5th ed. 2004. In addition, a very sensitive PCR method is used.

Measures in case of the positive findings or single cases
Infected animals will be destroyed and measures taken to prevent further cases.

Notification system in place
Rabies has been a notifiable List A disease according to the Animal Diseases Act since 1965. Rabies is dealt with in Council Directive 92/65/EEC, which is implemented in Regulations on animal health conditions regarding import and export of certain animals of 31.12.98 no. 1478.

Results of the investigation
In 2008, all five tested animals were negative. The animals came from the Svalbard area and other polar areas (two polar foxes, two polar bears and one ringed seal (Phoca hispida).

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
Mainland Norway is considered rabies-free. Rabies has sporadically been diagnosed in wild animals in the archipelago of Svalbard, the last time in a fox found dead in 1999. Although no transmission of rabies to other animal species has been recorded in Svalbard, people in Svalbard should be aware of the risk.
### Table Rabies in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Lyssavirus (rabies)</th>
<th>Unspecified Lyssavirus</th>
<th>Classical rabies virus (genotype 1)</th>
<th>European Bat Lyssavirus - unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cats - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs - Clinical investigations</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxes - wild - from hunting - Surveillance</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine mammals - wild - from hunting - Surveillance</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polar bears - wild - from hunting - Surveillance</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>animal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1. Polar foxes
2. Ringed seal (Phoca hispida)
2.12 Q-FEVER

2.12.1 General evaluation of the national situation

2.12.2 Coxiella (Q-fever) in animals

A. C. burnetii in animal - Cattle (bovine animals) - at farm - Survey

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
In a survey in 2008, bulk milk samples from 470 dairy herds and 550 blood samples from 55 suckling cattle herds were sampled in five cattle dense counties (Rogaland, Trøndelag, Hedmark, Oppland and Østfold).

Case definition
Sample positive for antibodies against C. burnetii.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Detection of antibodies to C. burnetii in milk or serum.

Results of the investigation
None of the samples from the 470 dairy herds or the 55 suckling herds were positive for C. burnetii.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
C. burnetii has never been detected in animals in Norway.
### Table Coxiella burnetii (Q fever) in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Coxiella (Q-fever)</th>
<th>C. burnetii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - milk - Survey (Bulk milk)</td>
<td>herd</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (bovine animals) - meat production animals - suckler cows - at farm - animal sample - Survey (Blood samples)</td>
<td>herd</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) Sampled at dairy plant
2) 10 animals sampled per herd
3. INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC INDICATORS OF ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE
3.1 ENTEROCOCCUS, NON-PATHOGENIC

3.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation

3.1.2 Enterococcus, non-pathogenic in animals

A. Enterococcus spp., unspecified in animal

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Earlier surveys as well as data from the monitoring programme NORM-VET indicate a low to moderate prevalence of resistance in indicator enterococci from Norwegian food producing animals and food. Those resistances that are most commonly encountered are to antimicrobials that have been or still are typically used therapeutically.
3.1.3 Antimicrobial resistance in Enterococcus, non-pathogenic isolates

A. Antimicrobial resistance of Enterococcus spp., unspecified in animal

Sampling strategy used in monitoring

Frequency of the sampling
The sampling of animals for isolation of indicator enterococci to be included in resistance monitoring is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals, NORM-VET. The sampling is spread throughout the year and each year one or several animal species are included.

In 2008, pigs were monitored.

Type of specimen taken
Faecal material taken at farm.

Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)
The samples were taken as part of the EU Baseline survey for Salmonella in breeding pigs.

Procedures for the selection of isolates for antimicrobial testing
Only one isolate from each herd was included.

Methods used for collecting data
All samples were sent to the National Veterinary Institute in Oslo for identification and for antimicrobial susceptibility testing.

Laboratory methodology used for identification of the microbial isolates
A sample was plated directly onto the surface of Slanetz & Bartley agar (Oxoid) without broth enrichment. After incubation of the agar plates at 44°C for 48h, typical colonies were platted onto blood agar (Heart infusion agar (Difco) with 5% bovine blood) and incubated at 37 C for 18-20h. Typical colonies were tested by catalase reaction and E. faecium and E. faecalis were identified by ddl-PCR (Dutka-Malen et al., 1995).

Laboratory used for detection for resistance

Antimicrobials included in monitoring
The VetMIC microdilution method (Dept. of Antibiotics, National Veterinary Institute, Sweden) was used for the susceptibility testing of all isolates. The antimicrobials included are listed in the tables.

Breakpoints used in testing
For interpretation of results epidemiological cut-off values recommended by EFSA were applied.

Control program/mechanisms
The control program/strategies in place

The sampling of animals for isolation of indicator enterococci to be included in resistance monitoring is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals, NORM-VET.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials:</th>
<th>Pigs - breeding animals - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. faecium</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycopeptides</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycopeptides</td>
<td>(Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of E. faecium in Pigs - breeding animals - at farm - animal sample - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey - quantitative data [Dilution method]

#### E. faecium

| Antimicrobials: | break points | N  | n  | <=0.008 | 0.015 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | >2048 | lowest | highest |
|-----------------|--------------|----|----|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Aminoglycosides |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Gentamicin      | 32           | 65 | 0  |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Streptomycin    | 128          | 65 | 9  |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Amphenicols     |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Chloramphenicol | 32           | 65 | 0  |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Glycopeptides   |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Vancomycin      | 4            | 65 | 0  |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Macrolides      |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Erythromycin    | 4            | 65 | 12 |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Penicillins     |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Ampicillin      | 4            | 65 | 4  |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |
| Tetracyclines   |              |    |    |          |       |      |      |      |      |     |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |       |

#### Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)

Yes

#### Number of isolates available in the laboratory

65
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of E. faecalis - qualitative data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. faecalis</th>
<th>Pigs - breeding animals - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Antimicrobials:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials</th>
<th>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</th>
<th>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pigs - breeding animals - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey yes
12

Antimicrobials:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Gentamicin</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycopeptides (Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of E. faecalis in Pigs - breeding animals - at farm - animal sample - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey - quantitative data [Dilution method]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials:</th>
<th>Breakpoints</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>&lt;0.008</th>
<th>0.015</th>
<th>0.03</th>
<th>0.06</th>
<th>0.12</th>
<th>0.25</th>
<th>0.5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>128</th>
<th>256</th>
<th>512</th>
<th>1024</th>
<th>2048</th>
<th>&gt;2048</th>
<th>lowest</th>
<th>highest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycopeptides</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolides</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Breakpoints for antibiotic resistance of Enterococcus, non-pathogenic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method Used</th>
<th>Standards used for testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc diffusion</td>
<td>NCCLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broth dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Breakpoint concentration (microg/ml)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard for breakpoint</th>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Amphenicols</th>
<th>Glycopeptides (Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</th>
<th>Macrolides</th>
<th>Penicillins</th>
<th>Tetracyclines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Range tested<br/>concentration (microg/ml)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard for breakpoint</th>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Amphenicols</th>
<th>Glycopeptides (Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</th>
<th>Macrolides</th>
<th>Penicillins</th>
<th>Tetracyclines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Disk content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard for breakpoint</th>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Amphenicols</th>
<th>Glycopeptides (Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</th>
<th>Macrolides</th>
<th>Penicillins</th>
<th>Tetracyclines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Breakpoint Zone diameter (mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard for breakpoint</th>
<th>Aminoglycosides</th>
<th>Amphenicols</th>
<th>Glycopeptides (Cyclic peptides, Polypeptides)</th>
<th>Macrolides</th>
<th>Penicillins</th>
<th>Tetracyclines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>Vancomycin</td>
<td>Erythromycin</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 32</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 4</td>
<td>EFSA 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Footnote:**


3.2 ESCHERICHIA COLI, NON-PATHOGENIC

3.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation

A. Escherichia coli general evaluation

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection

Earlier surveys as well as data from the monitoring programme NORM-VET indicate a low to moderate prevalence of resistance in indicator E. coli from Norwegian food producing animals and food. Those resistances that are most commonly encountered are to antimicrobials that have been or still are typically used therapeutically such as streptomycin, sulphonamides, tetracycline and ampicillin. Fluoroquinolone resistance is rarely detected, which is a reflection of a very low use of such antimicrobials in food producing animals in Norway.
### 3.2.2 Antimicrobial resistance in Escherichia coli, non-pathogenic

**A. Antimicrobial resistance of E.coli in animal - all animals - monitoring programme (NORM-VET)**

**Sampling strategy used in monitoring**

**Frequency of the sampling**

The sampling of animals for isolation of indicator E. coli to be included in resistance monitoring is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals, NORM-VET. The sampling is spread throughout the year and each year one or several animal species are included.

In 2008, pigs were monitored.

**Type of specimen taken**

Faecal material taken at farm.

**Methods of sampling (description of sampling techniques)**

The samples were taken as part of the EU Baseline survey for Salmonella in breeding pigs.

**Procedures for the selection of isolates for antimicrobial testing**

Only one isolate from each herd was included.

**Methods used for collecting data**

All samples were sent to the National Veterinary Institute in Oslo for identification and for antimicrobial susceptibility testing.

**Laboratory methodology used for identification of the microbial isolates**

A sample was plated directly onto the surface of lactose-saccarose-bromthymol blue agar without broth enrichment. After incubation of the agar plates at 37°C for 24 h, a typical colony was plated onto blood agar (Heart infusion agar (Difco) containing 5% bovine blood) and incubated at 37°C for 18-24 h. Colonies were identified as E. coli by typical appearance, lactose and/or saccarose fermentation and a positive indole reaction.

**Laboratory used for detection for resistance**

**Antimicrobials included in monitoring**

The VetMIC microdilution method (Dept. of Antibiotics, National Veterinary Institute, Sweden) was used for the susceptibility testing of all isolates. The antimicrobials included are listed in the tables.

**Breakpoints used in testing**

For interpretation of results epidemiological cut-off values recommended by EFSA were applied. When no cut-off value was recommended, or the range of concentrations tested was inappropriate for the recommended value, a cut-off value was defined on basis of the actual MIC distributions obtained in the
NORM-VET programme. The same approach was used when recommended cut-off values would have cut through distributions of MIC-values in a manner not in agreement with the concept of wild-type distributions, causing an erroneously high frequency of resistance in single year(s).

**Control program/mechanisms**

**The control program/strategies in place**

The sampling of animals for isolation of indicator E. coli to be included in resistance monitoring is a part of the Norwegian monitoring programme for antimicrobial resistance in feed, food and animals, NORM-VET.
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of E. coli in Pigs - breeding animals - at farm - animal sample - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey - quantitative data [Dilution method]

#### E. coli

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobials:</th>
<th>Pigs - breeding animals - faeces - Survey - EU baseline survey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>break points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kanamycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neomycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3rd generation cephalosporins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Celotaxim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd generation cephalosporins</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enrofloxacin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sulfonamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trimethoprim + sulfonamides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of E. coli in animals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. coli</th>
<th>Cattle (bovine animals)</th>
<th>Pigs</th>
<th>Gallus gallus (fowl)</th>
<th>Turkeys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolates out of a monitoring program (yes/no)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of isolates available in the laboratory</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antimicrobials:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalosporins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefotaxim</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoroquinolones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinolones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table Breakpoints used for antimicrobial susceptibility testing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method Used</th>
<th>Standards used for testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc diffusion</td>
<td>NCCLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broth dilution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Class</th>
<th>Standard for breakpoint</th>
<th>Susceptible ≤</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Resistant &gt;</th>
<th>lowest</th>
<th>highest</th>
<th>Disk content</th>
<th>Breakpoint Zone diameter (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglycosides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphenicols</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalosporins</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.064</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefotaxim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillins</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampicillin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinolones</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nalidixic acid</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfonamides</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfamethoxazol</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclines</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracyclin</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim</td>
<td>EFSA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnote:**
E = Epidemiological cut-off value based on actual MIC distribution.

Streptomycin: Breakpoint for E. faecium is 128.
4. INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC MICROBIOLOGICAL AGENTS
4.1 HISTAMINE

4.1.1 General evaluation of the national situation

4.1.2 Histamine in foodstuffs

A. Histamine in foodstuffs

Monitoring system

Sampling strategy
Regular testing of selected species is required as an internal part of food business operators quality assurance system.

Occasionally surveys are performed.

Definition of positive finding
Histamine values above 100 mg/kg.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Reverse phase HPLC/UV
### Table Histamine in food

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units in non-conformity</th>
<th>&lt;= 100 mg/kg</th>
<th>&gt;100 - &lt;= 200 mg/kg</th>
<th>&gt;200 - &lt;= 400 mg/kg</th>
<th>&gt; 400 mg/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fish - Fishery products from fish species associated with a high amount of histidine - not enzyme maturated - at processing plant - Surveillance</strong></td>
<td>NIFES</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>5 g</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments:**

1) All samples <5 mg/kg
4.2 ENTEROBACTER SAKAZAKII

4.2.1 General evaluation of the national situation

4.2.2 Enterobacter sakazakii in foodstuffs

4.3 STAPHYLOCOCCAL ENTEROTOXINS

4.3.1 General evaluation of the national situation

4.3.2 Staphylococcal enterotoxins in foodstuffs

A. Staphylococcal enterotoxins in foodstuffs

Monitoring system
Sampling strategy
Samples are taken in relation to clinical problems in humans.

Occasionally, industry performs investigations into occurrence of bacteria and/or toxin production.

Definition of positive finding
Method Transia: positive sample >0.1 ng/g sample.

Diagnostic/analytical methods used
Immunological methods: Transia (for one sample RPLA).

Results of the investigation
See details in table.

National evaluation of the recent situation, the trends and sources of infection
In 2008, a total of five possible outbreaks and two verified outbreaks caused by staphylococcal enterotoxins were reported in humans. The five possible outbreaks included 11 cases, while the two verified outbreaks included five and two cases, respectively. The food source in the two verified outbreaks were cheese made from sheep milk imported from Italy in one and minced beef in the other outbreak.
Table Staphylococcal enterotoxins in food

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of information</th>
<th>Sampling unit</th>
<th>Sample weight</th>
<th>Units tested</th>
<th>Total units positive for Staphylococcal enterotoxins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bakery products</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheeses, made from unspecified milk or other animal milk</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg products</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery products, unspecified</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat from bovine animals</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other processed food products and prepared dishes</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables</td>
<td>NVI</td>
<td>single 20 g</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments:

1) The positive sample was scampi
2) Might include a couple of samples from other animals - all negative. In four of the positive samples, only traces of enterotoxin were found.
3) The positive sample was cooked potato

Footnote:

The majority of the samples were analysed as follow up of clinical cases. Approximately 15 of the raw meat samples were analysed due to complaints from a customer regarding food production hygiene.

In many of the positive samples, Staphylococcus spp. were not detected.
5. FOODBORNE

Foodborne outbreaks are incidences of two or more human cases of the same disease or infection where the cases are linked or are probably linked to the same food source. Situation, in which the observed human cases exceed the expected number of cases and where a same food source is suspected, is also indicative of a foodborne outbreak.


A. Foodborne outbreaks

System in place for identification, epidemiological investigations and reporting of

Health personnel are required to report suspected foodborne outbreaks to the Municipal Health Officer, who is required to report to the County Governor (Fylkesmannen) and to the Norwegian Institute of Public Health. Suspected outbreaks are reported immediately to the Municipal Medical Officer who notifies the Norwegian Institute of Public Health the same day. If a domestic food or animal source is suspected, the Municipal Medical Officer also informs the local Food Safety Authority.

The Norwegian Food Safety Authority has voluntary reporting where the District Offices report foodborne outbreaks.

Norway has since 2005 a web-based reporting system called Vesuv where all outbreaks in humans are to be reported and stored in a database at the Norwegian Institute of Public Health.

If an indigenous outbreak is suspected, epidemiological investigations will be initiated in order to identify the source and prevent further cases. For imported cases, the country of acquisition will be recorded. If information through international networks indicates that a case belongs to an outbreak, epidemiological investigations will be initiated.

Description of the types of outbreaks covered by the reporting:

All suspected foodborne outbreaks are notifiable. The definition of a foodborne outbreak is two or more human cases with the same infection where the cases are linked or are probably linked to the same food source, or when observed number of human cases exceeds the expected number of cases during the same time period and place, and food is a likely vehicle.

National evaluation of the reported outbreaks in the country:

Trends in numbers of outbreaks and numbers of human cases involved

The number of reported foodborne outbreaks has increased in Norway since the web-based reporting system was established in 2005 (42 in 2005, 65 in 2006 and 80 in 2007). We believe that this increasing trend is due to a higher reporting frequency rather than a real higher number of outbreaks. The number of reported outbreaks decreased again in 2008 (64).

Relevance of the different causative agents, food categories and the agent/food category combinations

Traditionally, the most common cause of foodborne outbreaks in Norway has been bacterial intoxication (Clostridium perfringens, Bacillus cereus and Staphylococcus aureus). Recently, foodborne outbreaks of norovirus caused by
infected foodhandlers have become more common. Reported domestic outbreaks of salmonellosis and campylobacteriosis have been relatively rare.

**Relevance of the different type of places of food production and preparation in outbreaks**
Traditionally, outbreaks have mainly been associated with inadequate handling and temperature abuse, causing food intoxication. In addition, untreated water has caused several outbreaks.

**Evaluation of the severity and clinical picture of the human cases**
In 2008, no severe outbreaks were reported and no deaths were related to foodborne outbreaks.

**Descriptions of single outbreaks of special interest**
One large outbreak including at least 70 cases from seven separate parties eating at the same restaurant were notified. Norovirus was isolated both from patients and oyster served at the restaurant. The oyster were imported from Ireland.

One larger outbreak with 15 cases and several smaller outbreaks caused by Francisella tularensis were reported from municipalities in the middle of Norway. The outbreaks were caused by contamination of private water sources with dead rodents or infected rodent faeces. The agent was not isolated from drinking water samples after the outbreak.
### Foodborne Outbreaks: summarized data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total number of outbreaks</th>
<th>Outbreaks</th>
<th>Human cases</th>
<th>Hospitalized</th>
<th>Deaths</th>
<th>Number of verified outbreaks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacillus</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campylobacter</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clostridium</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escherichia coli, pathogenic</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodborne viruses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listeria</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other agents</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parasites</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmonella</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staphylococcus</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yersinia</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Verified Foodborne Outbreaks: detailed data

C. perfringens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subagent Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreak type</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human cases</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalized</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuff implicated</td>
<td>Bovine meat and products thereof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Foodstuff</td>
<td>Stew with bovine meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of evidence</td>
<td>Laboratory detection in implicated food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of origin of problem</td>
<td>Retail sale outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin of foodstuff</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributory factors</td>
<td>Storage time/temperature abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreaks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Verified Foodborne Outbreaks: detailed data

### S. aureus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subagent Choice</th>
<th>Staphylococcus; S. aureus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outbreak type</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human cases</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalized</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuff implicated</td>
<td>Cheese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Foodstuff</td>
<td>Cheese made of sheep milk imported from Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of evidence</td>
<td>Laboratory detection in implicated food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Restaurant, Cafe, Pub, Bar, Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of origin of problem</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin of foodstuff</td>
<td>Intra community trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributory factors</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreaks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S. enterotoxins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subagent Choice</td>
<td>Staphylococcus; S. enterotoxins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreak type</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human cases</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalized</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuff implicated</td>
<td>Bovine meat and products thereof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Foodstuff</td>
<td>Minced beef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of evidence</td>
<td>Laboratory detection in implicated food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of origin of problem</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin of foodstuff</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributory factors</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreaks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Verified Foodborne Outbreaks: detailed data**

**norovirus (Norwalk-like virus)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subagent Choice</td>
<td>Foodborne viruses; Calicivirus (including norovirus); norovirus (Norwalk-like virus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreak type</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human cases</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalized</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuff implicated</td>
<td>Crustaceans, shellfish, molluscs and products thereof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Foodstuff</td>
<td>Oysters imported from Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of evidence</td>
<td>Laboratory detection in implicated food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Restaurant, Cafe, Pub, Bar, Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of origin of problem</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin of foodstuff</td>
<td>Intra community trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributory factors</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreaks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Verified Foodborne Outbreaks: detailed data

### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subagent Choice</td>
<td>Other agents; Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreak type</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human cases</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalized</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foodstuff implicated</td>
<td>Tap water, including well water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Foodstuff</td>
<td>Thirty five people in a small community have a common private water source, and 15 of them diseased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of evidence</td>
<td>Analytical epidemiological evidence, Laboratory detection in human cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of origin of problem</td>
<td>Water source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin of foodstuff</td>
<td>Domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributory factors</td>
<td>Other contributory factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outbreaks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>The agent was Francisella tularensis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>